

# A Guide to the Literature and Distributions of Pacific Benthic Algae from Alaska to the Galapagos Islands

E. YALE DAWSON<sup>1</sup>

FIFTEEN YEARS AGO the writer prepared the first "Guide to the marine algae of Pacific North America" (Dawson, 1946a). That first check list of the benthic flora of the region has become outdated by the results of extensive explorations of the Mexican coasts and islands from 1946 to 1952, and, subsequently, of the coasts of Central America and British Columbia. Doty's "Marine algae of Oregon" (1947) appeared as the first treatment of that region, and a number of studies of California algae have added considerable literature for that area. The fuller knowledge of the Mexican and Central American algae has shown such affinities with the flora of the Galapagos Archipelago that it has seemed appropriate to include the entire northeast Pacific in the present list, from the southern boundary of Ecuador and the Galapagos Islands to the Aleutian Islands, and including Clipperton Island and the Revillagigedo Archipelago, but not extending as far west as Hawaii or the Line Islands, for which an independent account is intended.

As before, the literature cited represents the references that provide an adequate key to all previous literature dealing with the occurrence of a given species along the Pacific American coasts. Thus, some 80 titles have been added to bring this expanded list up to date, but one will find himself frequently referred to larger bibliographies such as those of Smith (1944), Taylor (1945), Scagel (1957), Dawson (1954a), and others, for earlier or more exhaustive citations of literature.

For the sake of consistency, the distribution records are cited from north to south.

The classification is essentially according to that of Papenfuss (1955).

## SYSTEMATIC LIST

### PHYLUM CHLOROPHYCOPHYTA

#### ORDER VOLVOCALES

##### SUBORDER VOLVOCINEAE

##### FAM. POLYBLEPHARIDACEAE

*Stephanoptera gracilis* (Artari) G. M. Smith

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash. to Monterey, Calif.

*Dunaliella salina* (Dunal) Teodoresco

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash. to Monterey, Calif.

##### FAM. CHLAMYDOMONADACEAE

*Platymonas subcordiformis* (Wille) Hazen

Smith, 1944

Monterey, Calif.

##### SUBORDER CHLORODENDRINEAE

##### FAM. CHLORANGIACEAE

*Collinsiella tuberculata* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957

Southern British Columbia to Pacific Grove,  
Calif.

*Prasinocladus ascus* Proskauer

Proskauer, 1950

Near Santa Cruz, Calif.

*Prasinocladus lubricus* Kuckuck

Proskauer, 1950; Scagel, 1957

Friday Harbor, Wash., to Monterey, Calif.

<sup>1</sup> Beaudette Foundation for Biological Research, Solvang, California. Manuscript received May 16, 1960.

## ORDER ULOTRICHALES

## FAM. ULOTRICHACEAE

*Ulothrix flacca* (Dillwyn) Thuret, in Le Jolis  
Scagel, 1957  
St. Michael, Alaska, to Calif.

*Ulothrix implexa* Kützing  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Monterey, Calif.

*Ulothrix laetevirens* (Kützing) Collins  
Scagel, 1957  
Unalaska, Alaska, to Calif.

*Ulothrix pseudoflacca* f. *minor* Wille  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Sitka, Alaska

*Ulothrix pseudoflacca* f. *major* Wille  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
San Francisco, Calif.

*Ulothrix pseudoflacca* f. *maxima* Setchell &  
Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
San Francisco, Calif.

*Ulothrix zonata* (Weber & Mohr) Kützing  
Doty, 1947  
Harris State Park; Squaw Creek, Oreg.

*Hormidium rivulare* Kützing  
Doty, 1947  
Winchester Bay, Oreg.

## FAM. CHAETOPHORACEAE

*Bolbocoleon piliferem* Pringsheim  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Dawson, 1945b  
Southern Calif.

*Pilinia lunatiae* f. *simplex* Thivy  
Taylor, 1945  
Panama City, Panama

*Pilinia maritima* f. *pacifica* Thivy

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos  
Arch.

*Phaeophila dendroides* (Crouan) Batters  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit

*Phaeophila engleri* Reinke  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch., to Isla Taboga, Panamá; Galapagos Arch.

*Phaeophila polymorpha* Jao  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

*Ectochaete perforans* Thivy  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Zygomitus reticulatus* Bornet & Flahault  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Entocladia cingens* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
San Diego, Calif.

*Entocladia codicola* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b  
Monterey Peninsula to La Jolla, Calif.

*Entocladia condensata* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Puerto Libertad; Isla San Esteban, Gulf of  
Calif.

*Entocladia mexicana* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda; La Paz, Gulf of Calif.

*Entocladia polysiphoniae* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, 1957 (as probably  
identical with *E. viridis*)  
Guaymas; La Paz, Gulf of Calif.

*Entocladia viridis* Reinke

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1957

Southern British Columbia to Monterey,  
Calif.; Galapagos Arch.*Endophyton ramosum* Gardner

Doty, 1947

Brookings, Oreg., to Monterey Peninsula,  
Calif.*Pseudodictyon geniculatum* Gardner

Doty, 1947

Sunset Bay, Oreg., to Pacific Grove, Calif.

*Internoretia freyeana* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957

Friday Harbor, Wash.

*Ulvella setchellii* DangeardSmith, 1944; Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson,  
1954Pacific Grove, Calif., to Isla Guadalupe, Baja  
Calif.*Pseudulvella appplanata* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944

Carmel, Calif.

*Pseudulvella consociata* Setchell & Gardner

Doty, 1947

South Bay, Oreg.; Alameda, Calif.

*Pseudulvella prostrata* (Gardner) Setchell &  
Gardner

Setchell &amp; Gardner, 1920

San Francisco, Calif.

*Pseudoplingsheimia apiculata* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944

San Francisco; Monterey, Calif.

*Pringsheimiella marchantae* (Setchell & Gardner) Schmidt

Schmidt, 1935; Dawson, 1954

La Paz, Baja Calif.

*Pringsheimiella scutata* (Reinke) Schmidt &  
Petrack, in Schmidt

Dawson, 1960a

Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

## FAM. TRENTEOPOHLIACEAE

*Trentepohlia odorata* var. *umbrina* (Kützing)  
HariotSetchell & Gardner, 1920  
San Pedro, Calif.

## FAM. MONOSTROMACEAE

*Monostroma areolatum* Setchell & GardnerSetchell & Gardner, 1920  
Sitka, Alaska*Monostroma dactyliferum* TaylorTaylor, 1945  
Guayas, Ecuador*Monostroma ecuadoreanum* TaylorTaylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica?; Guayas, Ecuador*Monostroma fractum* JaoScagel, 1957  
Turn I., Wash.*Monostroma fuscum* (Postels & Ruprecht) Wittrock var. *fuscum*Scagel, 1957  
Kukak Bay, Alaska, to northern Wash.*Monostroma fuscum* var. *blyttii* (Areschoug)  
CollinsScagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.*Monostroma fuscum* var. *splendens* (Ruprecht)  
RosenvingeScagel, 1957  
St. Paul I., Alaska, to southern British Columbia*Monostroma grevillei* (Thuret) Wittrock var.  
*grevillei*Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Unalaska, Alaska

- Monostroma grevillei* var. *lubricum* (Kjellman) Collins  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Sitka, Alaska
- Monostroma grevillei* var. *vahlii* (J. Agardh)  
Rosenvinge  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Okamura, 1933  
Aleutian Islands to Sitka, Alaska
- Monostroma orbiculatum* Thuret  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Central Calif.
- Monostroma oxyspermum* (Kützing) Doty  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to southern Calif.
- Monostroma zostericola* Tilden  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.
- Blidingia minima* (Nägeli) Kylin var. *minima*  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c (as *Enteromorpha minima*)  
Dutch Harbor, Alaska, to Mexico
- Blidingia minima* var. *subsalsa* (Kjellman) Scagel  
Scagel, 1957  
Skagway, Alaska, to Chetco Cove, Oreg.

## FAM. ULVACEAE

- Enteromorpha acanthophora* Kützing  
Dawson, 1949a, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960a  
Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Enteromorpha ahneriana* Bliding  
Doty, 1947  
North Bend, Oreg.
- Enteromorpha clathrata* (Roth) Greville  
Dawson, 1954 (as *E. plumosa*); Scagel, 1957;  
Dawson, 1959, 1959b  
Valdez, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.; Isla Clarión,  
Revillagigedo Arch.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Clipperton I.
- Enteromorpha compressa* (Linnaeus) Greville  
Dawson, 1949a, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1957b, 1959, 1959c  
Bering Sea to Costa Rica
- Enteromorpha crinita* (Roth) J. Agardh  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1959c  
Valdes, Alaska, to San Diego, Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Enteromorpha groenlandica* (J. Agardh) Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Bering Sea to Unalaska, Alaska
- Enteromorpha intestinalis* (Linnaeus) Link f. *intestinalis*  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1957c  
Kukak Bay, Alaska, to La Paz, Baja Calif.;  
Gulf of Calif.
- Enteromorpha intestinalis* f. *cylindracea* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Popof I., Alaska, to Mexico
- Enteromorpha intestinalis* f. *maxima* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Kukak Bay, Alaska, to Mexico
- Enteromorpha intestinalis* f. *clavata* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Kukak Bay, Alaska, to Mexico
- Enteromorpha lingulata* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b; Taylor, 1945  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif., to Balboa, Canal Zone; Galapagos Arch.
- Enteromorpha linza* (Linnaeus) J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
(as *Ulva linza*)  
Orca, Alaska, to Mexico
- Enteromorpha marginata* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Calif.

- Enteromorpha prolifera* (Müller) J. Agardh var. *prolifera*  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Golovnin Bay, Alaska, to Central America
- Enteromorpha prolifera* var. *flexuosa* (Wulfen) Doty  
 Doty, 1947; Setchell & Gardner, 1920 (as *E. flexuosa*); Taylor, 1945 (as *E. flexuosa*)  
 Santa Barbara, Calif., to Puerto Parker, Costa Rica; Guayas, Ecuador
- Enteromorpha salina* var. *polyclados* Kützing  
 Taylor, 1945  
 San Francisco Bay, Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Enteromorpha torta* (Mertens) Reinbold  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia and Wash.; San Diego, Calif.
- Enteromorpha tubulosa* (Kützing) Kützing  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Ulva angusta* Setchell & Gardner  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954 (as *U. taeniata* and as *Enteromorpha angusta*), 1959c;  
 Doty, 1947 (as *Enteromorpha angusta*)  
 Oreg. to southern Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.?; Guaymas, Sonora
- Ulva californica* Wille  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1960a  
 Oreg.; Moss Beach, Calif.; southern Calif.; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Ulva dactylifera* Setchell & Gardner  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Southern Calif. to San Roque, Baja Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador ?;  
 Galapagos Arch.?
- Ulva expansa* (Setchell) Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.; La Paz, Baja Calif.?
- Ulva fasciata* Delile  
 Farlow, 1902; Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Ulva fenestrata* Postels & Ruprecht  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Oreg.
- Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957;  
 Dawson, 1959, 1959c  
 Bering Sea to Guayas, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.
- Ulva latissima* Linnaeus  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Juneau, Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Ulva lobata* (Kützing) Setchell & Gardner  
 Taylor, 1945; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959b, 1959c  
 Oreg. to San Diego, Calif.; Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero; Clipperton I.; Guayas, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.
- Ulva rigida* C. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1949a; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Uyak Bay, Alaska, to La Paz, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Ulva spinulosa* Okamura & Segawa  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca
- Ulva stenophylla* Setchell & Gardner  
 Doty, 1947  
 Chetco Cove, Oreg. to Big Sur, Calif.
- Ulva taeniata* (Setchell) Setchell & Gardner  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Coos Bay, Oreg., to Point Conception, Calif.  
 (more southern records are probably all *U. angusta*)
- Ulva vexata* Setchell & Gardner  
 Doty, 1947 (as *Enteromorpha vexata*)  
 Oreg.; San Francisco, Calif.

*Percursaria percursa* (C. Agardh) Rosenvinge  
Scagel, 1957  
Amaknak I., Alaska, to San Francisco Bay,  
Calif.

ORDER SCHIZOGONIALES  
FAM. PRASOLACEAE

*Schizogonium murale* f. *uniseriatum* Jao  
Scagel, 1957  
Dinner Point, Wash.  
  
*Prasiola borealis* Reed  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Unalaska, Kodiak, and Baranof islands, Alaska  
  
*Prasiola calophylla* (Carmichael) Meneghini  
Scagel, 1957  
Whidbey I., Wash.  
  
*Prasiola delicatula* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Sitka, Alaska

*Prasiola linearis* Jao  
Scagel, 1957  
Argyle Lagoon, Wash.  
  
*Prasiola meridionalis* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957; Silva, 1957  
Friday Harbor, Wash., to Carmel, Calif.; Santa  
Cruz I., Calif.

*Rosenvingiella constricta* (Setchell & Gardner)  
Silva  
Silva, 1957; Scagel, 1957  
Friday Harbor, Wash.; Tomales Point; Mon-  
terey; Santa Cruz I., Calif.

*Rosenvingiella polrybiza* (Rosenvinge) Silva  
Silva, 1957  
Amaknak I., Alaska

ORDER CHLOROCOCCALES  
FAM. CHLOROCOCCACEAE

*Chlorochytrium inclusum* Kjellman  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Camel, Calif.

*Chlorochytrium porphyrae* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Cape Flattery, Wash.; San Francisco; Monte-  
rey Peninsula, Calif.

*Chlorochytrium schmitzii* Rosenvinge  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Kodiak I., Alaska

*Codiolum penicilliforme* (Roth) Silva  
Scagel, 1957 (as *Codiolum gregarium*); Silva,  
1957a (as the sporophyte generation of  
*Urospora penicilliformis*)  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

*Codiolum petrocelidis* Kuckuck  
Scagel, 1957; Fan, 1959 (Fan, and also Hol-  
lenberg, 1958, indicate this as the sporo-  
phyte generation of *Spongomorpha coalita*)  
Northern Wash. to Monterey, Calif.

*Codiolum pusillum* f. *subsessile* Jao  
Scagel, 1957  
Brown I., Wash.

FAM. GOMONTIACEAE

*Gomontia polrybiza* (Lagerheim) Bornet & Flau-  
hault  
Scagel, 1957  
Neah Bay, Wash., to Monterey, Calif.

ORDER CLADOPHORALES  
FAM. CLADOPHORACEAE

*Rhizoclonium crassipellitum* var. *robustum* G.  
S. West  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Rhizoclonium implexum* (Dillwyn) Kützing  
Taylor, 1945 (as *R. riparium* var. *implexum*);  
Scagel, 1957  
St. Michael I., Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.; Gal-  
pagos Arch.

*Rhizoclonium kernerii* Stockmayer  
Dawson, 1959; Scagel, 1957  
Victoria, British Columbia

- Rhizoclonium kochianum* Kützing  
 Taylor, 1945 (as *R. kernerii*); Dawson, 1959,  
 1960a  
 Puerto Escondido, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Clarión,  
 Revillagigedo Arch.; Isla Jicarón, Panamá
- Rhizoclonium rhizophilum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Rhizoclonium riparium* (Roth) Harvey  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to southern Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Rhizoclonium tortuosum* (Dillwyn) Kützing  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Kodiak Bay, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.
- Lola lubrica* (Setchell & Gardner) A. & G.  
 Hamel  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica
- Urospora doliiifera* (Setchell & Gardner) Doty  
 Doty, 1947  
 Chetco Cove, Oreg.; San Francisco, Calif.
- Urospora grandis* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to Oreg.
- Urospora penicilliformis* (Roth) Areschoug  
 Dawson, 1949 (as *Chaetomorpha catalinae*);  
 Dawson, 1954d; Scagel, 1957; Silva  
 (1957a) treats this as *Codiolum penicilliformis*, the alternate, gametophyte generation of *Codiolum gregarium*  
 Bering Sea to southern Calif.
- Urospora sphaerulifera* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Scagel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Whidbey I., Wash.
- Urospora tetraciliata* (Frye & Zeller) Scagel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 San Juan County, Wash.
- Urospora vancouveriana* (Tilden) Scagel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Oak Bay, Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Urospora wormskioldii* (Mertens) Rosenvinge  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Gualala, Calif.
- Chaetomorpha aerea* (Dillwyn) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Santa Cruz to San Diego, Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Chaetomorpha antennina* (Bory) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1945b, 1954, 1954c, 1959, 1959b;  
 Dawson & Beaudette, 1960  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Guayas, Ecuador; Clipper-ton I.; Galapagos Arch.
- Chaetomorpha atrovirens* Taylor, approx.  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe
- Chaetomorpha bangioides* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Patos; Puerto Escondido, Gulf of Calif.
- Chaetomorpha brachygona* var. *crassipellita* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Chaetomorpha californica* Collins  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
 Laguna Beach to La Jolla, Calif.
- Chaetomorpha cannabina* (Areschoug) Kjellman  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Norton Sound, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Chaetomorpha clavata* (C. Agardh) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Punta Descanso; Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Chaetomorpha crassa* (C. Agardh) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Islas San Benitos; Bahía Magdalena, Baja Calif.

- Chaetomorpha exposita* (Børgesen) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954c  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Chaetomorpha gracilis* Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954c  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Chaetomorpha indica* Kützing  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Isla del Rey, Panamá
- Chaetomorpha linoides* (C. Agardh) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Cabo San Lucas, Baja Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Chaetomorpha linum* (Müller) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954; Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1959  
 Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.; Isla Carmén, Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Chaetomorpha melagonium* (Weber & Mohr) Kützing  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Okamura, 1933  
 Aleutian Islands to Kodiak I., Alaska
- Chaetomorpha pachynema* Montagne  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Punta Palmilla, Baja Calif.
- Chaetomorpha tenuissima* Jao  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash.
- Chaetomorpha torta* (Farlow) McClatchie  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Dawson, 1945b, 1949a, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
 Southern Calif. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Cladophora albida* (Hudson) Kützing  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1960a  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.; San Pedro, Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla Grande, Guerrero
- Cladophora amphibia* Collins  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
 San Francisco Bay, Calif.
- Cladophora bertolonii* var. *hamosa* (Kützing)  
 Ardissonne  
 Smith, 1944  
 Pacific Grove, Calif.
- Cladophora crystallina* (Roth) Kützing  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Bahía Culebra, Costa Rica
- Cladophora delicatula* Montagne  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954  
 Oreg. to San Diego, Calif.; Rio Mayo, Sonora
- Cladophora elmorei* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1949  
 San Clemente Island, Calif.
- Cladophora flexuosa* (Griffiths) Harvey  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Annette I., Alaska, to San Diego, Calif.
- Cladophora glaucescens* (Griffiths) Harvey  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Nanaimo, British Columbia, to Oakland, Calif.
- Cladophora gracilis* (Griffiths) Kützing f. *gracilis*  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Sitka, Alaska; Neah Bay, Wash.
- Cladophora gracilis* f. *expansa* Farlow  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Cladophora graminea* Collins  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Santa Cruz, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Guaymas, Sonora
- Cladophora hemispherica* Gardner  
 Doty, 1947; Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1959c  
 Oreg. to northern Los Angeles Co., Calif.
- Cladophora hesperia* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954d  
 Vicinity of Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.; Kino, Sonora, to Mazatlán, Sinaloa

- Cladophora hutchinsiae* (Dillwyn) Kützing var.  
*hutchinsiae*  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Cladophora hutchinsiae* var. *distans* (C. Agardh)  
Kützing  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia
- Cladophora inserta* Dickie f.  
Dawson, 1957  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Cladophora laetevirens* (Dillwyn) Kützing  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver, British Columbia, and Straits of Juan de Fuca, Wash.
- Cladophora macdougalii* Howe  
Dawson, 1954  
Bahía San Felipe, Gulf of Calif.
- Cladophora magdalena*e Harvey  
Dawson, 1954  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.
- Cladophora microcladioides* Collins f. *microcladioides*  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Southern British Columbia to Bahía Viscaino, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Cladophora microcladioides* f. *stricta* Collins  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
San Diego, Calif.
- Cladophora ovoidea* Kützing  
Smith, 1944  
Santa Cruz to Monterey, Calif.
- Cladophora panamensis* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Bahía Honda, Panamá
- Cladophora perpusilla* Skottsberg & Levring  
Dawson, 1954c, 1957, 1959b, 1960a  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.; Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca; Clipperton I.; Galapagos Arch.
- Cladophora prolifera* (Roth) Kützing  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Costa Rica; Guayas, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.
- Cladophora rudolphiana* (C. Agardh) Kützing f. *rudolphiana*  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Guaymas, Sonora; Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica
- Cladophora rudolphiana* f. *eramosa* Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Dawson, 1954  
San Francisco Bay, Calif.; Guaymas, Sonora
- Cladophora socialis* Kützing  
Dawson, 1957b, 1959b  
Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica; Clipperton I.
- Cladophora stimpsonii* Harvey  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to southern Calif.
- Cladophora tiburonensis* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Tiburón, Gulf of Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Cladophora trichotoma* (C. Agardh) Kützing f. *trichotoma*  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Southern British Columbia to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.; La Paz, Gulf of Calif. ?
- Cladophora trichotoma* f. *elongata* Collins  
Setchell & Gardner, 1920  
Point Carmel, Calif.
- Cladophora utriculosa* Kützing  
Dawson, 1959, 1960a  
Isla San Francisco, Gulf of Calif.; Bahía Chacahua, Oaxaca; Bahía Potrero Grande, Costa Rica
- Spongomorpha arcta* (Dillwyn) Kützing  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Puget Sound, Wash.

*Spongomorpha coalita* (Ruprecht) Collins  
 Scagel, 1957; Fan, 1959 (Note: Hollenberg, 1958, and Fan, 1959, show this to be the gametophyte generation of *Codiolum petrocelidis*)  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.

*Spongomorpha conjuncta* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.

*Spongomorpha duriuscula* (Ruprecht) Collins  
 Okamura, 1933; Doty, 1947  
 Aleutian Islands to Karluk, Alaska; Oreg.

*Spongomorpha hystrix* Stroemfelt  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1920; Okamura, 1933  
 Agattu I. to Sitka, Alaska

*Spongomorpha mertensii* (Ruprecht) Setchell & Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to San Francisco, Calif.

*Spongomorpha saxatilis* (Ruprecht) Collins var. *saxatilis*  
 Doty, 1947  
 Alaska to San Francisco, Calif.

*Spongomorpha saxatilis* var. *chamissonis* (Ruprecht) Collins  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to Wash.

*Spongomorpha spinescens* Kützing  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to Coos Bay, Oreg.

#### FAM. ANADYOMENACEAE

*Valoniopsis hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.  
*Valoniopsis pachynema* (Martens) Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Isla Ángel de la Guarda to Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Isabel, Nayarit

*Microdictyon palmeri* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

#### ORDER SIPHONOCLADALES

##### FAM. VALONIACEAE

*Dictyosphaeria australis* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Dictyosphaeria versluysii* Weber van Bosse  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954c  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.

##### FAM. SIPHONOCLADACEAE

*Siphonocladus pusilloides* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Ernadesmis verticillata* (Kützing) Børgesen

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif. del Sur; Isla Carrén; La Paz, Gulf of Calif.

*Cladophoropsis fasciculata* (Kjellman) Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
 Lechuza Point; Dana Point, Calif.

*Cladophoropsis gracillima* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1960a  
 Punta Palmilla, Baja Calif.; Costa Rica

*Cladophoropsis membranacea* (C. Agardh) Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1960a ("Cladophora" by error)  
 Punta Cono, Baja Calif.

*Cladophoropsis (?) robusta* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *Willella mexicana* in part), 1957b (as *Willella mexicana*), 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.

## FAM. BOODLEACEAE

*Struvea anastomosans* (Harvey) PicconeDawson, 1954, 1957b  
Acapulco, Guerrero; Costa Rica*Boodlea composita* (Harvey & Hooker, f.)  
BrandTaylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit; Guayas, Ecuador*Boodlea siamensis* ReinboldDawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica

## ORDER SIPHONALES

## FAM. DERBESIACEAE

*Halicystis ovalis* (Lyngbye) AreschougScagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
1960, 1960a (Note: this is generally recognized as the gametophyte phase of *Derbesia marina*)

Silver Bay, Alaska, to Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.

*Derbesia attenuata* DawsonDawson, 1959b, 1960a  
Clipperton I.; Isla Brincanco, Panamá*Derbesia hollenbergii* TaylorTaylor, 1945; Dawson, 1959  
Isla Carmén, Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.*Derbesia lamourouxii* (J. Agardh) SolierDawson, 1954  
Near Tijuana; Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.*Derbesia longifructa* TaylorTaylor, 1945  
Guayas, Ecuador*Derbesia marina* (Lyngbye) KjellmanScagel, 1957 (Note: this is generally recognized as the sporophyte phase of *Halicystis ovalis*)  
Sitka, Alaska, to La Jolla, Calif.*Derbesia pacifica* JaoScagel, 1957  
Turn I., Wash.*Derbesia prolifica* TaylorTaylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.*Derbesia tenuissima* (De Notaris) Crouan &  
Crouan ?Dawson, 1954  
Campo Malarrimo, Bahia Vizcaino, Baja Calif.*Derbesia vaucheriaeformis* (Harvey) J. AgardhScagel, 1957  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to northern Wash.

## FAM. CAULERPACEAE

*Caulerpa cupressoides* var. *lycopodium* near f.  
*elegans* Weber van BosseTaylor, 1945  
Isla Gorgona, Colombia*Caulerpa pinnata* f. *pectinata* (Kützing) Weber  
van BosseDawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *clavifera* f. *macrophysa*  
(Kützing) Weber van BosseDawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *laetevirens* (Montagne)  
Weber van Bosse f. *laetevirens*Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *laetevirens* f. *cylindraceae*  
(Sonder) Weber van BosseDawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Clipperton I.*Caulerpa racemosa* var. *occidentalis* (C. Agardh)  
BørgeesenTaylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.

- Caulerpa racemosa* var. *turbinata* (J. Agardh) Eubank  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif. to Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Caulerpa racemosa* var. *uvifera* (Turner) Weber van Bosse  
 Dawson, 1954; Taylor, 1945  
 Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Caulerpa sertularioides* (Gmelin) Howe  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Puerto Escondido to La Paz, Gulf of Calif.; Tangola-Tangola, Oaxaca
- Caulerpa vanbosseae* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960a  
 Vicinity of Bahía Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Isla Ángel de la Guarda to Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.
- FAM. BRYOPSIDACEAE
- Pseudobryopsis hainanensis* Tseng  
 Dawson, 1954c  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Bryopsis corticulans* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
 Southern British Columbia to La Jolla, Calif.; Islas San Benitos, Baja Calif.
- Bryopsis galapagensis* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.; Isla Gorgona, Colombia
- Bryopsis hypnoides* Lamouroux  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
 Southern British Columbia to San Pedro, Calif.; La Paz, Gulf of Calif.; Panama City, Panamá
- Bryopsis muscosa* Lamouroux  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Pacific Baja Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Salina Cruz, Oaxaca
- Bryopsis pennata* Lamouroux  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *B. pennatula* and as *B. plumosa* var. *pennata*), 1957b, 1959  
 Isla Tiburón, Gulf of Calif., to Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica
- Bryopsis pennatula* J. Agardh  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954 (Note: probably equal to *B. pennata* according to Dawson, 1959)  
 Guerrero; Oaxaca; Galapagos Arch.
- Bryopsis plumosa* (Hudson) C. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- FAM. CODIACEAE
- Boodleopsis verticillata* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Isla del Rey, Panamá
- Chlorodesmis hildebrandtii* A. Gepp & E. Gepp  
 Dawson, 1957b, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica
- Chlorodesmis mexicana* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif., to Tangola-Tangola, Oaxaca; Guayas, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.
- Geppella decussata* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Isla San Francisco, Gulf of Calif.
- Codium amplivesiculatum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Pond; Puerto Escondido, Gulf of Calif.
- Codium anastomosans* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954 (Note: probably equal to *C. simulans*)  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda to Isla Tiburón, Gulf of Calif.
- Codium cervicorne* Setchell & Gardner  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.

*Codium cuneatum* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
San Pedro, Calif., to southern Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

*Codium decorticatum* (Woodward) Howe

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Codium dichotomum* (Hudson) S. F. Gray

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe; Isla Cedros to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Galapagos Arch.

*Codium fernandezianum* Setchell

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Santa María, Baja Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador

*Codium foveolatum* Howe, prox.

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Codium fragile* (Suringar) Hariot

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Sitka, Alaska, to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Codium geppii* O. C. Schmidt, complex

Dawson, 1959b  
Clipperton I.

*Codium hubbsii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Codium isabelae* Taylor

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; La Paz, Baja Calif.

*Codium johnstonei* Silva

Dawson, 1954  
Santa Cruz I., Calif. to Islas Coronados, Baja Calif.

*Codium longiramosum* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Pond, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero

*Codium macdougalii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Puerto Libertad, Sonora

*Codium magnum* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.

*Codium palmeri* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Codium santamariae* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.; Guayas, Ecuador

*Codium setchellii* Gardner

Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1957, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Sitka, Alaska, to Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.; Rocas Alijos

*Codium simulans* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Ensenada ?; Isla Guadalupe ?; Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Codium ritteri* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Kodiak I., Alaska, to Vancouver I., British Columbia

*Halimeda discoidea* Decaisne

Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959  
Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif., to Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica

*Halimeda opuntia* (Linnaeus) Lamouroux

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Halimeda tuna* (Solander) Lamouroux

Dawson, 1954

Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

**ORDER DASYCLADALES**

**FAM. DASYCLADACEAE**

*Acetabularia moebii* Solms-Laubach

Dawson, 1960a

Revillagigedo Arch.; Bahía Carrizal, Colima

*Neomeris annulata* Dickie

Dawson, 1959

Isla Partida, southern Gulf of Calif.

*Neomeris vanbosseae* Howe

Dawson, 1954

Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.

**PHYLUM CHRYSTOPHYCOPHYTA**

**ORDER VAUCHERIALES**

**FAM. PHYLLOSIPHONACEAE**

*Ostreobium quekettii* Bornet & Flahault

Scagel, 1957

Puget Sound, Wash.

*Ostreobium reineckei* Bornet

Dawson, 1954

Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

**FAM. VAUCHERIACEAE**

*Vaucheria litoria* Bang & C. Agardh

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash.

*Vaucheria longicaulis* Hoppeaugh

Hoppeaugh, 1930; Taylor, 1952

Elkhorn Slough, Monterey Co., Calif.

*Vaucheria thuretii* Woronin

Doty, 1947

Charleston, Oreg.

**PHYLUM PHAEOPHYCOPHYTA**

**ORDER ECTOCARPALES**

**FAM. ECTOCARPACEAE**

*Pylaiella gardneri* Collins

Smith, 1944

San Francisco to Carmel, Calif.

*Pylaiella littoralis* (Linnaeus) Kjellman

Scagel, 1957

Bering Sea to San Pedro, Calif.

*Pylaiella tenella* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957

Neah Bay, Wash.; Monterey, Calif.

*Pylaiella unilateralis* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Doty, 1947

Coos Bay, Oreg.

*Pylaiella washingtoniensis* Jao

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash.

(Note: Hamel (1939) and others treat some species of *Ectocarpus* under the separate genera *Giffordia* and *Feldmannia*)

*Ectocarpus acuminatus* Saunders

Smith, 1944

Pacific Grove to San Pedro, Calif.

*Ectocarpus acutus* Setchell & Gardner var. *acutus*

Scagel, 1957

Puget Sound to Carmel, Calif.

*Ectocarpus acutus* var. *haplogloiae* Doty

Doty, 1947; Scagel, 1957

Neah Bay, Wash.; Oreg.; Moss Beach, Calif.

*Ectocarpus affinis* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925

Sitka, Alaska

*Ectocarpus breviarticulatus* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1954c

Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.; San Agustín, Oaxaca

*Ectocarpus bryantii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
La Paz, Gulf of Calif.

*Ectocarpus chantransioides* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Hollenberg, 1948  
Santa Monica; Corona del Mar, Calif.

*Ectocarpus chitoncola* Saunders

Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Ectocarpus commensalis* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.; Campo Malar-  
rimo, Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.

*Ectocarpus confervoides* (Roth) LeJolis f. *con-  
fervoides*

Coe, 1932; Scagel, 1957  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to La Jolla, Calif.

*Ectocarpus confervoides* f. *parvus* (Saunders)

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco to San Diego, Calif.

*Ectocarpus confervoides* f. *typicus* Kuckuck

Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Doty, 1947  
Juneau, Alaska, to San Francisco, Calif.

*Ectocarpus corticulatus* Saunders

Scagel, 1957  
Popof I., Alaska, to San Pedro, Calif.

*Ectocarpus cylindricus* Saunders f. *cylindricus*

Coe, 1932; Hollenberg, 1948; Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash. to La Jolla, Calif.

*Ectocarpus cylindricus* f. *codiophilus* Setchell &  
Gardner

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b, 1960a  
Monterey Peninsula; La Jolla, Calif.; Punta  
Thurloe, Baja Calif.

*Ectocarpus dimorphus* Silva

Dawson, 1954 (as *E. variabilis*); Silva, 1957;  
Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia, to Bahía Asunción,  
Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

*Ectocarpus duchassaignianus* Grunow

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla María Mag-  
dalena, Nayarit; Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo  
Arch.

*Ectocarpus ellipticus* Saunders

Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Ectocarpus ensenadanus* Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
Ensenada, Baja Calif.

*Ectocarpus eramosus* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Tomales Bay, Calif.

*Ectocarpus flagelliferus* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska

*Ectocarpus flocculiformis* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1954  
La Jolla, Calif.; Isla Cedros; Campo Malar-  
rimo, Baja Calif.

*Ectocarpus fructuosus* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Moss Beach, Calif.

*Ectocarpus globifer* Kützing

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Pedro to La Jolla, Calif.

*Ectocarpus gonodiooides* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
Carmel, Calif.; Isla Smith, Gulf of Calif.

*Ectocarpus granulosoides* Setchell & Gardner  
var. *granulosoides*

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b  
Monterey to La Jolla, Calif.

*Ectocarpus granulosoides* var. *pygmaeus* Setchell  
& Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
Isla San Martín, Baja Calif.

- Ectocarpus granulosus* (J. E. Smith) C. Agardh  
Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1960a  
Southern British Columbia to Punta Thurloe, Baja Calif.
- Ectocarpus hancockii* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Ectocarpus hemisphericus* Saunders f. *hemisphericus*  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Pedro to San Diego, Calif.
- Ectocarpus hemisphericus* f. *minor* Saunders  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1945b  
Southern Calif.
- Ectocarpus indicus* Sonder  
Dawson, 1959b  
Clipperton I.
- Ectocarpus irregularis* Kützing  
Dawson, 1954c, 1959b  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.; Clipperton I.?
- Ectocarpus isopodicolus* Dawson  
Dawson, 1946  
Newport Bay, Calif.
- Ectocarpus luteolus* Sauvageau  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco, Calif.
- Ectocarpus mesogloiae* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Carmel, Calif.
- Ectocarpus mitchellae* Harvey  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1959c  
Southern Calif. to San Jose del Cabo, Baja Calif.; Punta Peñasco, Sonora; southern Gulf of Calif.?
- Ectocarpus mucronatus* Saunders  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to San Pedro, Calif.; Punta Peñasco, Sonora
- Ectocarpus oviger* Harvey  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Carmel, Calif.
- Ectocarpus saundersii* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Ectocarpus parksii* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco Bay, Calif.
- Ectocarpus pygmaeus* Areschoug  
Dawson, 1954 (as *E. confervoides* f. *pygmaeus*); Scagel, 1957  
Shumagin I., Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.; Punta Descanso, Baja Calif.
- Ectocarpus siliculosus* (Dillwyn) Lyngbye f. *siliculosus*  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to San Francisco Bay, Calif.
- Ectocarpus siliculosus* f. *subulatus* (Kützing)  
Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco Bay, Calif.
- Ectocarpus simulans* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.
- Ectocarpus socialis* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1945b  
Southern Calif.
- Ectocarpus sonorensis* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Guaymas, Gulf of Calif.
- Ectocarpus taoniae* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Pedro, Calif.
- Ectocarpus terminalis* Kützing  
Scagel, 1957  
Unalaska, Alaska, to Laguna Beach, Calif.

- Ectocarpus tomentosus* (Hudson) Lyngbye  
Scagel, 1957; Taylor, 1945  
Kodiak I., Alaska, to Laguna Beach, Calif.;  
Galapagos Arch.
- Zosterocarpus abyssiculus* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Streblonema aecidiooides* f. *pacificum* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Streblonema anomalus* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey; San Pedro, Calif.
- Streblonema codicola* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Streblonema corymbiferum* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey; San Pedro, Calif.
- Streblonema desmarestiae* Gardner  
Gardner, 1940; Scagel, 1957  
San Juan I., Wash.
- Streblonema evagatum* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.
- Streblonema investiens* (Collins) Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1945b  
San Pedro to La Jolla, Calif.
- Streblonema irregulare* Saunders  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska
- Streblonema johnstonae* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Pedro, Calif.
- Streblonema minutissimum* Saunders  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska
- Streblonema myrionomatoides* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Moss Beach, Calif.
- Streblonema pacificum* Saunders  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to San Francisco Bay,  
Calif.
- Streblonema penetrale* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Pacific Grove, Calif.
- Streblonema porphyrae* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Streblonema rugosum* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Streblonema scabiosum* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco, Calif.
- Streblonema transfixum* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Pedro, Calif.
- Streblonema vorax* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska
- FAM. RALFSIACEAE
- Ralfsia californica* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Central Calif.; Isla Tiburón to Isla Espíritu  
Santo, Gulf of Calif.; Bahía Tenacatita,  
Jalisco
- Ralfsia clavata* (Carmichael) Crouan  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Unalaska Bay, Alaska
- Ralfsia fungiformis* (Gunnerus) Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Coos Bay, Oreg.

- Ralfsia hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954c  
 San Jose del Cabo, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Ralfsia hesperia* Setchell & Gardner  
 Smith, 1944  
 Carmel; Corona del Mar, Calif.
- Ralfsia occidentalis* Hollenberg  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Ralfsia pacifica* Hollenberg, in Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Unalaska, Alaska, to Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Ralfsia pangoensis* var. *galapagensis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Hapterophycus canaliculatus* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Redondo, Calif., to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Lithoderma fatiscens* Areschoug  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Bering Sea; Unalaska, Alaska
- Haplospongion gelatinosum* Saunders  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
 Carmel, Calif., to Punta Banda, Baja Calif.; Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero
- ORDER SPHACELARIALES**  
**FAM. SPHACELARIACEAE**
- Sphacelaria brevicorne* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Vicinity of La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Sphacelaria californica* Sauvageau  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 San Pedro to San Diego, Calif.
- Sphacelaria didichotoma* Saunders  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey to southern Calif.
- Sphacelaria furcigera* Kützing  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959, 1959b  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica; Clipperton I.; Galapagos Arch.
- Sphacelaria hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Bahía Viscaíno, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Sphacelaria masonii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Sphacelaria novae-hollandiae* Sonder  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica
- Sphacelaria racemosa* Greville  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to Oreg.
- Sphacelaria subfusca* Setchell & Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Redondo, Calif.
- Sphacelaria tribuloides* Meneghini  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Isla San Diego, Gulf of Calif.
- ORDER CUTLERIALES**  
**FAM. CUTLERİACEAE**
- Cutleria hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Northern Gulf of Calif.
- ORDER TILOPTERIDALES**  
**FAM. TILOPTERIDACEAE**
- Masonophycus paradoxa* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.

ORDER DICTYOTALES  
FAM. DICTYOTACEAE

*Pachydictyon coriaceum* (Holmes) Okamura  
Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to Punta Entrada, Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.  
south to Isla Ildefonso

*Dictyota binghamiae* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
1960, 1960a  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to central Baja Calif.

*Dictyota concrescens* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Cabo San Lazaro, Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Dictyota crenulata* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1959  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.; Isla  
San Diego, Gulf of Calif., to Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica

*Dictyota dichotoma* (Hudson) Lamouroux  
Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959  
Gulf of Calif.; tropical Pacific Mexico and  
Central America ?; Galapagos Arch.

*Dictyota divaricata* Lamouroux  
Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1957b, 1959  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Revillagigedo  
Arch.; La Paz, Gulf of Calif., to Isla La  
Plata, Ecuador

*Dictyota flabellata* (Collins) Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944; Taylor, 1945; Doty, 1947; Dawson,  
1954, 1959, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul  
& Wildman, 1960  
Southern Calif. to Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja  
Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif. south to  
Isla Tortuga

*Dictyota friabilis* Setchell  
Dawson, 1957b; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960a  
Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya,  
Costa Rica ?

*Dictyota major* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Dictyota masonii* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
Isla Margarita, Baja Calif. ?; Isla Clarión,  
Revillagigedo Arch., Isla del Caño, Costa  
Rica ?

*Dilophus okamurai* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Vicinity of San Lucas, Baja Calif.

*Dilophus pinnatus* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Miramar, Nayarit

*Dictyopteris cokeri* (Howe) Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Dictyopteris delicatula* Lamouroux  
Dawson, 1954  
Revillagigedo Arch.; Clipperton I.

*Dictyopteris diaphana* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Dictyopteris johnstonei* Gardner  
Silva, 1957 (indicating probable identity  
with *D. zonariooides*)  
Santa Cruz I., Calif., to Islas San Benitos, Baja  
Calif.

*Dictyopteris membranacea* (Stackhouse) Batters  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe; Scammons Lagoon, Baja Calif.

*Dictyopteris repens* (Okamura) Børgesen  
Dawson, 1957, 1957b, 1959, 1959b  
Isla Carmén, Gulf of Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya,  
Costa Rica; Clipperton I.

*Dictyopteris zonariooides* Farlow  
Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1959c; Dawson, Neu-  
shul & Wildman, 1960  
Southern Calif. to San Jose del Cabo, Baja  
Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif. south to  
Isla Ildefonso

- Taonia lennebackerae* Farlow  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul,  
 Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
 Lechuza Point, Calif., to Bahía Asunción,  
 Baja Calif.
- Syringoderma abyssicola* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Levring  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash.
- Spatoglossum ecuadoreanum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Spatoglossum howellii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
 1960a  
 Central Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Spatoglossum lanceolatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Ensenada de San Francisco, Sonora
- Spatoglossum* sp. aff. *S. schroederi* (Mertens) J.  
 Agardh  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Isla San Pedro Nolasco, Gulf of Calif.
- Spatoglossum schmittii* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Spatoglossum subflabellatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Ensenada de San Francisco, Sonora
- Glossophora galapagensis* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Zonaria lobata* C. Agardh  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Zonaria farlowii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul,  
 Wildman, 1960  
 Santa Barbara Co., Calif., to Isla Magdalena,  
 Baja Calif.
- Pocockiella variegata* (Lamouroux) Papenfuss  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957,  
 1957b, 1959, 1959b  
 Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.;  
 southern Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica; Guayas,  
 Ecuador; Galapagos, Arch.; Clipper-  
 ton I.
- Padina caulescens* Thivy  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959  
 Isla Monserrate, Gulf of Calif.; Isla María  
 Magdalena, Nayarit; Golfo de Nicoya,  
 Costa Rica
- Padina concrescens* Thivy  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Padina crispata* Thivy  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif. to Bahía Honda,  
 Panamá
- Padina durvillaei* Bory  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1957b,  
 1959; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
 Punta María, Baja Calif., to Guayas, Ecuador;  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Padina mexicana* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Turner to La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Padina tetrastromatica* Hauck  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla María Madre, Nayarit ?
- ORDER CHORDARIALES  
 FAM. MYRIONEMATACEAE
- Myrionema attenuatum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Myrionema balticum* f. *californicum* Setchell &  
 Gardner  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

<i>Myrionema balticum</i> f. <i>pedicellatum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Myrionema obscurum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Setchell & Gardner, 1925 Point Carmel, Calif.	Setchell & Gardner, 1925 Moss Beach, Calif.
<i>Myrionema compsonematooides</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Myrionema phyllophyllum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Scagel, 1957 Friday Harbor, Wash.	Setchell & Gardner, 1925 Sitka, Alaska
<i>Myrionema corunnae</i> f. <i>angulatum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Myrionema primarium</i> Setchell & Gardner
Setchell & Gardner, 1925 San Francisco, Calif.	Scagel, 1957 Alaska to Carmel, Calif.
<i>Myrionema corunnae</i> f. <i>sterile</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Myrionema setiferum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Smith, 1944 Carmel, Calif.	Setchell & Gardner, 1925 Sitka, Alaska
<i>Myrionema corunnae</i> f. <i>uniforme</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Myrionema strangulans</i> Greville
Setchell & Gardner, 1925 San Mateo Co., Calif.	Scagel, 1957 Sitka, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.
<i>Myrionema foecundum</i> f. <i>ramulosum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Compsoneuma coniferum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Scagel, 1957 Friday Harbor, Wash.	Smith, 1944 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
<i>Myrionema foecundum</i> f. <i>simplicissimum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Compsoneuma dubium</i> Setchell & Gardner
Scagel, 1957 Kodiak I., Alaska, to central Calif.	Smith, 1944 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
<i>Myrionema foecundum</i> f. <i>subulatum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Compsoneuma fasciculatum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Setchell & Gardner, 1925 San Francisco, Calif.	Smith, 1944 Pacific Grove, Calif.
<i>Myrionema globosum</i> f. <i>affine</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Compsoneuma fructuosum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Scagel, 1957 Sitka, Alaska, to Point Carmel, Calif.	Setchell & Gardner, 1925 Tomales Bay, Calif.
<i>Myrionema minutissimum</i> Setchell & Gardner	<i>Compsoneuma immixtum</i> Setchell & Gardner
Setchell & Gardner, 1925 San Francisco, Calif.	Dawson, 1954 Isla Partida, Gulf of Calif.
	<i>Compsoneuma intricatum</i> Setchell & Gardner
	Smith, 1944 Carmel, Calif.
	<i>Compsoneuma myrionematooides</i> Setchell & Gardner
	Smith, 1944 Pacific Grove, Calif.

- Compsonema nummuloides* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Moss Beach, Calif.
- Compsonema pusillum* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Carmel, Calif.
- Compsonema ramulosum* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Carmel, Calif.
- Compsonema secundum* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Moclips, Wash., to Carmel, Calif.
- Compsonema serpens* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Compsonema sessile* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Neah Bay, Wash.
- Compsonema speciosum* f. *piliferum* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Moclips, Wash.
- Compsonema sporangiiferum* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Neah Bay, Wash.
- Compsonema streblonematooides* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Tomales Bay, Calif.
- Compsonema tenue* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska
- Hecatonema clavatum* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Tomales Bay, Calif.
- Hecatonema lawsonii* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Uyak Bay, Alaska
- Hecatonema variabile* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- FAM. ELACHISTACEAE
- Halothrix lumbicalis* (Kützing) Reinke  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Elachista fucicola* (Vellay) Areschoug  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Elachista lubrica* Ruprecht  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Prince William Sound to Wrangell, Alaska
- Gonodia johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla San Marcos, Gulf of Calif.
- Gonodia marchantiae* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- FAM. CORYNOPHLOEACEAE
- Petrospongium rugosum* (Okamura) Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
San Mateo Co., Calif., to Bahía Asunción,  
Baja Calif.
- Leathesia difformis* (Linnaeus) Areschoug  
Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson,  
1959c  
Bering Sea to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Leathesia nana* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1958,  
1959c  
Oreg.; Monterey Peninsula; Carpinteria, Calif.
- FAM. CHORDARIACEAE
- Eudesme virescens* (Carmichael) J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Shumagin I. to Sitka, Alaska; La Jolla, Calif.

*Haplogloia andersonii* (Farlow) Levring  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954  
Sitka, Alaska, to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.

*Haplogloia kuckuckii* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Friday Harbor, Wash.

*Chordaria dissessa* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

*Chordaria flagelliformis* (Müller) C. Agardh  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to Sitka, Alaska

*Chordaria gracilis* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Unalaska, Alaska

*Saundersella simplex* (Saunders) Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Cook Inlet, Alaska, to southern British Columbia

*Heterochordaria abietina* (Ruprecht) Setchell & Gardner  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Point Conception, Calif.

#### FAM. SPERMATOCHNACEAE

*Nemacystus brandegeei* (Setchell & Gardner)  
Kylin  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

#### ORDER SPOROCHNALES FAM. SPOROCHNACEAE

*Carpomitra costata* (Stackhouse) Batters  
Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960a  
Vancouver I., British Columbia; Bahía Vicaino, Baja Calif.

*Carpomitra luxurians* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Sporochnus bolleanus* Montagne  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960a  
Isla Guadalupe; central Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Sporochnus pedunculatus* (Hudson) C. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960a  
Isla Guadalupe; Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.

*Sporochnus rostratus* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

#### ORDER DESMARESTIALES

##### FAM. DESMARESTIACEAE

*Desmarestia farcta* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

*Desmarestia filamentosa* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.

*Desmarestia foliacea* Pease  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

*Desmarestia herbacea* (Turner) Lamouroux  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
Kodiak Is., Alaska, to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Desmarestia intermedia* Postels & Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Oreg.

*Desmarestia jordanii* Gardner  
Gardner, 1940  
Ventura, Calif.

*Desmarestia latifrons* (Ruprecht) Kützing  
Doty, 1947  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to Point Sur, Calif.

*Desmarestia latissima* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

- Desmarestia ligulata* (Lightfoot) Lamouroux  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Desmarestia linearis* Gardner, in Smith  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Desmarestia media* (C. Agardh) Greville var.  
*media*  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Okamura, 1933  
Atka I., to Unalaska, Alaska
- Desmarestia media* var. *tenuis* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Juneau, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Desmarestia mexicana* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.
- Desmarestia munda* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
1960  
Northern British Columbia to Punta Pequeña,  
Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Desmarestia pacifica* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja  
Calif. ?
- Desmarestia tabacoides* Okamura  
Dawson, 1950a; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
1960  
Santa Cruz I. to La Jolla, Calif.
- Desmarestia tropica* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Desmarestia viridis* (Müller) Lamouroux  
Scagel, 1957  
Alaska to Carmel, Calif.

## ORDÉR DICTYOSIPHONALES

## FAM. STRIARIACEAE

*Stictyosiphon tortilis* (Ruprecht) Reinke

Scagel, 1957  
Port Clarence, Alaska; Monterey Peninsula,  
Calif.

## FAM. PUNCTARIACEAE

*Punctaria chartacea* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Sitka, Alaska

*Punctaria expansa* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

*Punctaria hesperia* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Victoria, British Columbia; Monterey; San  
Pedro, Calif.

*Punctaria latifolia* Greville

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Metlacatla; Baranoff I., Alaska

*Punctaria lobata* (Saunders) Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Prince William Sound to Sitka, Alaska

*Punctaria occidentalis* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.

*Punctaria orbiculata* Jao

Scagel, 1957  
San Juan I., Wash.

*Punctaria plantaginea* Greville

Saunders, 1901; Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska ?

*Halorhipis winstonii* (Anderson) Saunders

Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

- Soranthera ulvoidea* Postels & Ruprecht f. *ulvoidea*  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Bering Sea to Government Point, Calif.
- Soranthera ulvoidea* f. *diformis* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Cape Flattery, Wash.
- Myelophycus intestinalis* Saunders  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Atka I., Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Ishige foliaceae* Okamura  
Dawson, 1954; Setchell & Gardner, 1924 (as *Polyopes sinicola*)  
Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Phaeostrophion australe* Dawson  
Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Government Point, Calif.
- Phaeostrophion irregulare* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Doty, 1947  
Coos Bay, Oreg.; Bolinas, Calif.
- FAM. SCYTOSIPHONACEAE
- Scytosiphon attenuatus* (Foslie) Doty  
Doty, 1947  
Coos Bay, Oreg. to central Calif.
- Scytosiphon bullosus* Saunders  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
Cook Inlet, Alaska, to central Calif.; central Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Scytosiphon complanatus* (Rosenvinge) Doty  
Doty, 1947  
Cape Arago, Oreg., to Carmel, Calif.
- Scytosiphon lomentaria* (Lyngbye) J. Agardh f. *lomentaria*  
Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Bering Sea to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Scytosiphon lomentaria* f. *cylindricus* subf. *maculatus* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
San Francisco, Calif.
- Scytosiphon complanatus* (Rosenvinge) Doty  
Doty, 1947  
Cape Arago, Oreg., to Carmel, Calif.
- Petalonia debilis* (C. Agardh) Derbès & Solier f. *debilis*  
Coe, 1932 (as *Ilea fascia*); Dawson, 1954 (as *Ilea fascia*); Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1960a; (see also Setchell & Gardner, 1925 for *Ilea fascia* f. *caespitosa* and *Ilea fascia* f. *zosterifolia*)  
Unalaska, Alaska, to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Endarachne binghamiae* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Southern Calif. to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Colpomenia mollis* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Isla Gorgona, Colombia
- Colpomenia ramosa* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif., to Puerto Parker, Costa Rica
- Colpomenia sinuosa* (Roth) Derbès & Solier f. *sinuosa*  
Taylor, 1945; Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to Puerto Parker, Costa Rica; Clipperton I.; Galapagos Arch.
- Colpomenia sinuosa* f. *expansa* Saunders  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Avalon, Santa Catalina I., Calif.
- Colpomenia sinuosa* f. *tuberculata* (Saunders)  
Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959  
Unalaska, Alaska, to southern Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

- Hydroclathrus clathratus* (Bory) Howe  
 Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954; Taylor, 1945;  
 Dawson, 1959  
 La Jolla, Calif. to Scammon Lagoon, Baja  
 Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Guayas,  
 Ecuador
- Rosenvingea intricata* (J. Agardh) Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1954; Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1959  
 Bahía Tepoca, Sonora, to Acapulco, Guerrero;  
 Revillagigedo Arch.; Guayas, Ecuador
- Rosenvingea orientalis* (J. Agardh) Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Bahía Potrero Grande, Costa Rica

## FAM. CHNOOSPORACEAE

- Chnoospora implexa* Hering, in J. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1957, 1957b, 1959, 1959b  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya,  
 Costa Rica; Clipperton I.
- Chnoospora minima* (Hering) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1956; Dawson, 1954, 1954c (both  
 as *C. pacifica*)  
 La Paz, Gulf of Calif., to San Agustín, Oaxaca;  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Chnoospora pannosa* J. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

## FAM. DICTYOSIPHONACEAE

- Coilodesme bulligera* Stroemfelt  
 Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
 Aleutian Islands to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Coilodesme californica* (Ruprecht) Kjellman  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul, Wildman,  
 1960, 1960a  
 Queen Charlotte Str., British Columbia, to  
 central Baja Calif.

- Coilodesme corrugata* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif.

- Coilodesme cystoseirae* (Ruprecht) Setchell &  
 Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Kukak Bay; Yakutat Bay, Alaska

- Coilodesme polygnampa* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Amaknak I.; Unalaska, Alaska

- Coilodesme rigida* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925; Dawson, 1959c;  
 Dawson, Neushul, Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
 Redondo, Calif., to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.

- Coilodesme sitchensis* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Sitka, Alaska

- Dictyosiphon foeniculaceus* (Hudson) Greville

Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to Puget Sound, Wash.

- Dictyosiphon hippuroides* (Lyngbye) Kützing

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Bering Sea to Unalaska, Alaska

- Dictyosiphon hispidus* Kjellman

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Orca, Alaska

- Dictyosiphon sinicola* Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

- Dictyosiphon tenuis* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
 Golofin Bay, Alaska

## ORDER LAMINARIALES

## FAM. CHORDACEAE

- Chorda filum* (Linnaeus) Lamouroux

Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to Puget Sound, Wash. ?

## FAM. LAMINARIACEAE

- Laminaria complanata* (Setchell & Gardner)  
Setchell  
Scagel, 1957  
Friday Harbor, Wash.
- Laminaria cordata* Dawson  
Dawson, 1950a  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.
- Laminaria cuneifolia* J. Agardh f. *cuneifolia*  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Oreg.
- Laminaria cuneifolia* f. *amplissima* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Cape Flattery, Wash.
- Laminaria cuneifolia* f. *angusta* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Laminaria cuneifolia* f. *subsimplex* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Laminaria dentigera* Kjellman  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska
- Laminaria ephemera* Setchell  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Oreg.; Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Laminaria farlowii* Setchell  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Santa Cruz, Calif., to Bahía del Rosario, Baja Calif.
- Laminaria longipes* Bory  
Okamura, 1933; Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska
- Laminaria personata* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Yakutat Bay to Sitka, Alaska
- Laminaria platymeris* De la Pylaie  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Laminaria saccharina* (Linnaeus) Lamouroux f. *saccharina*  
Scagel, 1957  
Alaska to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Laminaria saccharina* f. *linearis* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Unga, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Laminaria saccharina* f. *membranacea* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Alaska to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Laminaria setchellii* Silva  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to southern Calif.  
Channel Islands
- Laminaria sinclairii* (Harvey in Hooker f.) Farlow, Anderson & Eaton  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Southern British Columbia to Ventura Co., Calif.
- Pleurophycus gardneri* Setchell & Saunders  
Scagel, 1957  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Cyamathere triplicata* (Postels & Ruprecht) J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Costaria costata* (Turner) Saunders  
Scagel, 1957  
Shumagin I., Alaska, to San Pedro, Calif.
- Costaria mertensii* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Monterey, Calif.

- Thalassiothrix clathrus* (Gmelin) Postels & Ruprecht  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Straits of Juan de Fuca ?
- Agarum cibrosum* (Mertens) Bory  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Agarum fimbriatum* Harvey  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Puget Sound, Wash., to southern Calif. Channel Islands
- Hedophyllum bongardianum* (Postels & Ruprecht) Yendo  
Miyabe & Nagai, 1932; Scagel, 1957 (as *Hedophyllum subsessile*)  
Bering Sea to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Hedophyllum sessile* (C. Agardh) Setchell  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian Islands to Point Sur, Calif.
- Arthrothamnus bifidus* (Gmelin) J. Agardh  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska

## FAM. LESSONIACEAE

- Dictyoneurum californicum* Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia ?, to San Luis Obispo Co., Calif.
- Dictyoneuropsis reticulata* (Saunders) G. M. Smith  
Smith, 1944; Silva, 1957  
Fort Ross; Monterey Peninsula, Calif.; northern Channel Islands
- Nereocystis luetkeana* (Mertens) Postels & Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Shumagin I., Alaska, to San Luis Obispo Co., Calif. (drift only to Santa Barbara)

- Postelsia palmaeformis* Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia to San Luis Obispo Co., Calif.
- Macrocystis integrifolia* Bory  
Womersley, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.
- Macrocystis pyrifera* (Linnaeus) C. Agardh  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959c; North, 1959; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Sitka, Alaska, to Punta San Hipólito, Baja Calif., and sporadically to Isla Magdalena; Rocas Alijos
- Pelagophycus porra* (Leman) Setchell  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Point Conception, Calif., to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Lessoniopsis littoralis* (Farlow & Setchell ex Tilden) Reinke  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Carmel, Calif.

## FAM. ALARIACEAE

- Pterygophora californica* Ruprecht  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Bahía del Rosario, Baja Calif.
- Alaria dolichorhachis* Kjellman  
Okamura, 1933; Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska
- Alaria fistulosa* Postels & Ruprecht f. *fistulosa*  
Okamura, 1933; Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to Wrangel, Alaska
- Alaria fistulosa* f. *platyphylla* Setchell  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to southeastern Alaska
- Alaria fistulosa* f. *stenopylla* Setchell  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to southeastern Alaska

- Alaria lanceolata* Kjellman  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to Sitka, Alaska
- Alaria marginata* Postels & Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to Carmel, Calif.
- Alaria nana* Schrader  
Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia to Carmel, Calif.
- Alaria pylaii* (Bory) Greville  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Prince William Sound to Kodiak I., Alaska
- Alaria tenuifolia* Setchell f. *tenuifolia*  
Okamura, 1933; Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Alaria tenuifolia* f. *amplior* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Alaria valida* Kjellman & Setchell f. *valida*  
Scagel, 1957  
Unga, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Alaria valida* f. *longipes* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Queen Charlotte Sound, British Columbia, to  
northern Wash.
- Eisenia arborea* Areschoug  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul &  
Wildman, 1960  
Kyuquot Sound, Vancouver I., British Colum-  
bia; Redondo, Calif. to Isla Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.
- Eisenia desmarestioides* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Eisenia galapagensis* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Eisenia masonii* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Egregia laevigata* Setchell subsp. *laevigata*  
Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954, 1957 (as *E. aus-  
tralis* Hollenberg ms.), 1959c; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960; Silva, 1957  
Goleta, Calif., to Punta San Eugenio, Baja  
Calif.; Rocas Alijos
- Egregia laevigata* subsp. *borealis* (Setchell)  
Silva  
Silva, 1957  
Santa Cruz to Gaviota, Calif.
- Egregia menziesii* (Turner) Areschoug subsp.  
*menziesii*  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to Point Concep-  
tion, Calif.
- Egregia menziesii* subsp. *insularis* Silva  
Silva, 1957  
Northern Channel Islands, Calif.

## ORDER FUCALES

## FAM. FUCACEAE

*Fucus distichus* Linnaeus, emend Powell

Powell, 1957 (All species and subspecies of *Fucus* heretofore recognized from Pacific North America, with the exception of *F. parksi*, are considered by Powell as variants of *F. distichus*. Under subspecies *edentatus* he places *F. edentatus* De la Pylaie, *F. furcatus* C. Ag. (*F. gardneri* Silva), *F. nitens* Gard. and *F. evanescens* C. Ag., in part. Under subsp. *evanescens* he places *F. evanescens* C. Ag., in part. He considers *F. membranaceus* Gard. not suf-  
ficiently distinct even for subspecies status. See Dawson, 1946a, for a listing of the described forms, also Scagel, 1957 (various northern forms); Dawson, 1958 (as *F. furcatus*), 1959c (as *F. furcatus*)  
Bering Sea to Government Point, Calif.

- Fucus parksii* Gardner  
Gardner, 1940  
Humbolt Bay; Eureka, Calif.
- Pelvetia fastigiata* (J. Agardh) G. De Toni f. *fastigiata*  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Horswell Channel, British Columbia; Coos Bay, Oreg., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Pelvetia fastigiata* f. *gracilis* Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
Monterey Peninsula; Channel Islands, Calif.; northern Baja Calif.
- Pelvetiopsis arborescens* Gardner  
Gardner, 1940  
Point Carmel, Calif.
- Pelvetiopsis limitata* (Setchell) Gardner f. *limitata*  
Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia, to Carmel, Calif.
- Pelvetiopsis limitata* f. *lata* Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Tomales Point to Monterey, Calif.
- Hesperiophycus harveyanus* (Decaisne) Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Santa Cruz, Calif., to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- FAM. SARGASSACEAE
- Cystophora brandegeei* (Setchell & Gardner) Dawson  
Dawson, 1954, 1945c  
La Jolla, Calif., to Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Cystophora galapagensis* (Piccone & Grunow in Piccone) comb. nov.  
Taylor, 1945 (as *Blossevillea galapagensis*);  
Piccone, 1886: 40 (as *Fucodium galapagense*)  
Galapagos Arch.
- Cystoseira geminata* C. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Cystoseira neglecta* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Desembarcadero de Miller, Baja Calif.
- Cystoseira osmundacea* (Menzies) C. Agardh  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960.  
Seaside, Oreg., to Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.
- Cystoseira setchellii* Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1925  
Redondo to San Diego, Calif.
- Halidrys dioica* Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Redondo, Calif., to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Sargassum acinacifolium* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Puerto Libertad to Guaymas, Sonora
- Sargassum agardhianum* Farlow  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1960a; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Point Dume, Calif., to Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Sargassum albemarlense* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum brandegeei* Setchell & Gardner  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Puerto Libertad to Isla San Pedro Nolasco, Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum camouii* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Viscaino, Baja Calif.; east central Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum ecuadoreanum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Vicinity of Guayas, Ecuador

- Sargassum galapagense* Grunow  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum herporbizum* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla George; Isla San Pedro Mártir, Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum horridum* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Southern Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum howellii* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Revillagigedo Arch.
- Sargassum johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner f. *johnstonii*  
Dawson, 1954  
Punta Peñasco to Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum johnstonii* f. *gracile* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Punta Peñasco to Guaymas, Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum lapazeanum* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Guaymas to La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum liebmannii* J. Agardh var. *liebmannii*  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
San José del Cabo, Baja Calif., to Bahía Honda, Panamá
- Sargassum liebmannii* var. *nicoyana* Grunow  
Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica
- Sargassum macdougalii* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Central and northern Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum muticum* (Yendo) Fensholt  
Scagel, 1957  
Nanaimo, British Columbia, to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Sargassum pacificum* Bory f. *pacificum*  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum pacificum* f. *congestum* Setchell  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum pacificum* f. *rigidiusculum* (Grunow)  
Setchell  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum pacificum* f. *megaphyllum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum palmeri* Grunow  
Dawson, 1954  
Santa Cruz ?; Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Sargassum setifolium* (Grunow) Setchell  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957  
Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum sinicola* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Punta Peñasco to La Paz, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Sargassum skottsbergii* Sjoestedt, prox.  
Taylor, 1945  
Salinas, Ecuador
- Sargassum sonorense* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960a  
Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Sargassum templetonii* Setchell  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Sargassum vizcainense* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Bahía Vizcaino and Isla Cedros to Punta Pequeña, Baja Calif.

*Sargassum zacae* Setchell

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

**PHYLUM RHODOPHYCOPHYTA****CLASS RHODOPHYCEAE****SUBCLASS BANGIOPHYCIDAE****ORDER GONIOTRICHALES****FAM. GONIOTRICHACEAE***Goniotrichum cornu-cervi* (Reinsch) Hauck

Scagel, 1957  
Friday Harbor, Wash.; Santa Cruz I., Calif.

*Goniotrichum elegans* (Chauvin) Zanardini

Taylor, 1945 (as *G. alcidii*); Dawson, 1954,  
1957b; Scagel, 1957

Friday Harbor, Wash., to Isla Gorgona, Co-  
lombia

*Goniotrichopsis sublittoralis* G. M. Smith

Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.

**ORDER BANGIALES****FAM. ERYTHROPELTIDACEAE***Smithora naiadum* (Anderson) Hollenberg

Hollenberg, 1959; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960; Dawson, 1949a (as *Porphyra*  
*naiadum*); Scagel, 1957 (as *Porphyra*  
*naiadum*); Dawson, 1954 (as *Porphyra*  
*naiadum* var. *australis*), 1959c (as *Porphyra*  
*naiadum*)

Northern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.

*Erythropeltis discigera* (Berthold) Schmitz

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Tiburón, Gulf of Calif.

*Erythrotrichia ascendens* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Cabo Pulmo, southern Gulf of Calif.

*Erythrotrichia biseriata* Tanaka

Dawson, 1954, 1954c  
Isla San Benito; Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.;  
Gulf of Calif. to Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Isla  
San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Erythrotrichia boryana* (Montagne) Berthold

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Baja to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Erythrotrichia californica* Kylin

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
Monterey, Calif.; Ensenada, Baja Calif.; Isla  
Tiburón, Gulf of Calif.

*Erythrotrichia carnea* (Dillwyn) J. Agardh

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959b  
Monterey, Calif., to Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica;  
Clipperton I.

*Erythrotrichia ciliaris* (Carmichael) Batters

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Baja; Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Erythrotrichia kylinii* Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Puget Sound, Wash.

*Erythrotrichia parksii* Gardner var. *parksii*

Gardner, 1927  
Eureka, Calif.

*Erythrotrichia parksii* var. *minor* Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

*Erythrotrichia polymorpha* Howe

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Erythrotrichia porphyroides* Gardner

Gardner, 1927  
San Francisco, Calif.

*Erythrotrichia pulvinata* Gardner

Doty, 1947; Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954  
Middle Bay, Oreg., to Bahía Asunción, Baja  
Calif.

- Erythrotrichia tetraseriata* Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 San Pedro, Calif.; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Erythrotrichia welwitschii* (Ruprecht) Batters  
 Doty, 1947  
 South Bay, Oreg.; Monterey, Calif.
- Erythrocladia ectozoica* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.
- Erythrocladia irregularis* Rosenvinge  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Monterey, Calif.; Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Erythrocladia subintegra* Rosenvinge  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to northern Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- FAM. BANGIACEAE
- Bangia enteromorphoides* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Bangia fuscopurpurea* (Dillwyn) Lyngbye  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to Costa Rica
- Bangia maxima* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927  
 Bolinas, Calif.
- Bangia tenuis* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Orcas I., Wash.
- Bangia vermicularis* Harvey  
 Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947  
 Coos Bay, Oreg., to Carmel, Calif.
- Porphyra abyssicola* Kjellman  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Porphyra amplissima* (Kjellman) Setchell & Hus  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Amaknak I., Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Porphyra hollenbergii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.
- Porphyra laciniata* (Lightfoot) C. Agardh  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
 Amaknak I. to Sitka, Alaska
- Porphyra lanceolata* (Setchell & Hus) G. M. Smith  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Chehalis Bay, Wash. to Carmel, Calif.
- Porphyra miniata* f. *cuneiformis* Setchell & Hus  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Gulf of Alaska to Monterey, Calif.
- Porphyra nereocystis* Anderson  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Uyak Bay, Alaska, to San Pedro, Calif.? (probably to San Luis Obispo Co.)
- Porphyra occidentalis* Setchell & Hus  
 Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947  
 Coos Bay, Oreg.; Carmel Bay, Calif.
- Porphyra pendula* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Partida; Isla Patos, Gulf of Calif.
- Porphyra perforata* J. Agardh f. *perforata*  
 Okamura, 1933; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957  
 Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Porphyra perforata* f. *segregata* Setchell & Hus  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Calif.
- Porphyra pulchra* Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944  
 Santa Cruz to Monterey, Calif.

*Porphyra schizophylla* Hollenberg

Doty, 1947

Harris State Park; Otter Point, Oreg.; Pescadero Point, Calif.

*Porphyra thuretii* Setchell & Dawson, in Dawson

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c

Chetco Cove, Oreg., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Puerto Parker, Costa Rica

*Porphyra tenuissima* (Stroemfelt) Setchell & Hus

Setchell &amp; Gardner, 1903

Shumagin I.; Yakutat Bay, Alaska

*Porphyra umbilicalis* (Linnaeus) Kützing

Scagel, 1957 (but with incorrect authorship)

St. Paul I., Alaska, to southern British Columbia

*Porphyra variegata* (Kjellman) Hus

Scagel, 1957

Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.

*Porphyrella californica* Hollenberg

Hollenberg, 1945

Southern Calif.

*Porphyrella gardneri* Smith & Hollenberg

Hollenberg, 1945; Scagel, 1957

Northern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.

*Porphyropsis coccinea* (J. Agardh) Rosenvinge

Scagel, 1957

Friday Harbor, Wash.

*Conchocelis rosea* Batters (probably represents a stage in the life cycle of one or more species of *Porphyra*)

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash.

## SUBCLASS FLORIDEOPHYCIDAE

## ORDER NEMALIONALES

## FAM. ACROCHAETIACEAE

*Acrochaetium amphiroae* (Drew) PapenfussDawson, 1945b (as *Rhodochorton amphiroae*); Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954  
Oreg. to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.*Acrochaetium angustum* (Drew) PapenfussPapenfuss, 1945  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.*Acrochaetium ascidiophilum* DawsonDawson, 1954  
Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.*Acrochaetium bonnemaisoniae* (Batters) J. & G. FeldmannDawson, 1954  
Punta San Quintín, Baja Calif.*Acrochaetium bornetii* PapenfussDawson, 1954  
San Pedro, Calif.; Punta Pequeña, Baja Calif.*Acrochaetium coccineum* (Drew) PapenfussPapenfuss, 1945  
Marin Co.; San Francisco, Calif.*Acrochaetium daviesii* (Dillwyn) NägeliDawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Carmel, Calif., to Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.*Acrochaetium densum* (Drew) PapenfussPapenfuss, 1945  
San Francisco, Calif.*Acrochaetium desmarestiae* KylinScagel, 1957  
Northern Wash. to Oreg.*Acrochaetium dictyotae* CollinsPapenfuss, 1945  
San Diego Co., Calif.

- Acrochaetium eastwoodae* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Acrochaetium elegans* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 La Jolla, Calif.
- Acrochaetium erythrophyllum* Jao  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Port Angeles, Wash.
- Acrochaetium gymnogongri* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 San Francisco, Calif.
- Acrochaetium hancockii* (Dawson) Papenfuss  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.
- Acrochaetium infestans* Howe & Hoyt  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica
- Acrochaetium macounii* (Collins) Hamel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Carmel Bay, Calif.
- Acrochaetium magnificum* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 La Jolla, Calif.
- Acrochaetium obscurum* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 Marin Co. to Carmel, Calif.
- Acrochaetium pacificum* Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Northern Wash.; Oreg.; Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.; vicinity of Guaymas, Sonora
- Acrochaetium penetrale* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 La Jolla, Calif.; Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.; Puerto Parker, Costa Rica
- Acrochaetium plumosum* (Drew) G. M. Smith  
 Papenfuss, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Tomales Bay, Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Acrochaetium punctatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Bocochibampo, Sonora
- Acrochaetium rhizoideum* (Drew) Jao var. *rhizoideum*  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Wash. to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Acrochaetium rhizoideum* var. *patens* (Drew)  
 G. M. Smith  
 Smith, 1944  
 Carmel, Calif.
- Acrochaetium scindiae* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Santa Barbara I., Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Acrochaetium simplex* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 Santa Monica, Calif.
- Acrochaetium sinicolum* (Dawson) Papenfuss  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Acrochaetium spiculiphilum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.
- Acrochaetium subimmersum* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Carmel, Calif.
- Acrochaetium subseriatum* Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1959b  
 Clipperton I.
- Acrochaetium tenuissimum* (Collins) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 San Pedro, Calif.

- Acrochaetium thuretii* var. *agama* (Rosenvinge)  
 Dawson  
 Dawson, 1945d  
 San Pedro, Calif.
- Acrochaetium vagum* (Drew) Jao  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Moss Beach, Calif.
- Acrochaetium variabile* (Drew) G. M. Smith  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954c  
 Northern Wash. to Isla San Martín, Baja  
 Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Isla San Benito, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Kylinia arcuata* (Drew) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Cape Flattery, Wash., to Moss Beach, Calif.;  
 Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Kylinia crassipes* (Børgesen) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Isla Rasa, Gulf of  
 Calif. ?
- Kylinia hirsuta* (Drew) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1949; Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver, British Columbia; Santa Catalina  
 I., Calif.
- Kylinia implicata* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1947  
 Moss Beach, Calif.
- Kylinia microscopica* (Nägeli) Kylin  
 Kylin, 1944; Papenfuss, 1945 (as *Chromastrum microscopicum*)  
 La Jolla, Calif.
- Kylinia moniliformis* (Rosenvinge) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Kylinia porphyrae* (Drew) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1945 (as *Chromastrum porphyrae*); Dawson, 1954  
 San Francisco; Monterey, Calif.; Bahía San  
 Quintín, Baja Calif.
- Kylinia secundata* (Lyngbye) Papenfuss  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Bocochibampo, Sonora
- Kylinia seriaspora* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Rhodochorton concrescens* Drew  
 Papenfuss, 1945  
 Carmel Bay, Calif.
- Rhodochorton penicilliforme* (Kjellman) Rosenvinge  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Spruce I., Alaska, to San Juan Co., Wash.
- Rhodochorton purpureum* (Lightfoot) Rosenvinge  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Rhodochorton tenue* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 San Juan I., Wash.; Santa Cruz, Calif.
- Audouinella membranacea* (Magnus) Papenfuss  
 Scagel, 1957  
 San Juan Co., Calif.
- FAM. HELMINTHOCLADIACEAE
- Nemalion helminthoides* (Velley) Batters  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c,  
 1960a  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Nemalion pulvinatum* Grunow  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Agua Verde, Baja Calif.
- Nemalion virens* J. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Cabeza Ballena, southern Baja Calif.; Pacific  
 Mexico, probably Oaxaca
- Helminthora saundersii* Gardner  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey, Calif.

*Helminthora stricta* Gardner

Gardner, 1926  
La Jolla, Calif.

*Dermonema frappieri* (Montagne & Millardet) Børgesen

Dawson, 1954, 1954b, 1954c, 1959  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.; Isla Carmén, Gulf of Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa

*Helminthocladia californica* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Dawson, 1954  
Santa Barbara, Calif., to Punta Pequeña, Baja Calif.

*Helminthocladia gracilis* Gardner

Gardner, 1926  
Santa Barbara, Calif.

*Cumagloia andersonii* (Farlow) Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia, to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.

*Liagora abbottae* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.

*Liagora californica* Zeh

Dawson, 1945d, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Liagora ceranoides* Lamouroux f. *ceranoides*

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957b  
Costa Rica

*Liagora ceranoides* f. *leprosa* (J. Agardh) Yamada

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.

*Liagora farinosa* Lamouroux f. *farinosa*

Dawson, 1959  
Southwestern Gulf of Calif.

*Liagora farinosa* f. *pinnatiramosa* Yamada

Dawson, 1954, 1957  
Isla Guadalupe; Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.

*Liagora magniinvolucra* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Southwestern Gulf of Calif.

*Liagora orientalis* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.

*Liagora valida* Harvey

Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica

## FAM. CHAETIANGIACEAE

*Gloiophloea confusa* Setchell

Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1960a; Scagel, 1957;  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960; also see Levring, 1955  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Punta María, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.

*Scinaia articulata* Setchell

Setchell, 1914a; Dawson, 1949  
Santa Barbara I.; Santa Barbara, Calif.

*Scinaia complanata* (Collins) Cotton

Taylor, 1945  
Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.

*Scinaia johnstoniae* Setchell

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Southern Calif. to Costa Rica; Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Scinaia latifrons* Howe

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1953, 1960a  
Southern Calif. to Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca;  
Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Scinaia minima* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Scinaia setchellii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

- Pseudoscinaia snyderae* Setchell  
 Setchell, 1914a; Dawson, 1945b  
 San Pedro to San Diego, Calif.
- Whidbeyella cartilaginea* Setchell & Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Whidbey I., Wash.
- Galaxaura angustifrons* Kjellman  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura arborea* Kjellman  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Bahía Santa María, Baja Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.
- Galaxaura barbata* Chou  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura fastigiata* Decaisne  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Vizcaíno, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla María Madre, Nayarit
- Galaxaura filamentosa* Chou  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura intermedia* Chou  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura marginata* Lamouroux  
 Farlow, 1902  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura oblongata* (Ellis & Solander) Lamouroux  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Esmeraldas, Ecuador
- Galaxaura ramulosa* Kjellman  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica; Isla Jicarita, Panamá
- Galaxaura spathulata* Kjellman  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Galaxaura squalida* Kjellman  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Southeasternmost Baja Calif.; Bahía Honda, Panamá
- Galaxaura stupocaula* Chou  
 Dawson, 1957b  
 Costa Rica
- Galaxaura subfruticulosa* Chou  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Punta Palmilla, Baja Calif. del Sur; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Galaxaura vepricula* Kjellman  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica; Galapagos, Arch.
- FAM. BONNEMAISONIACEAE
- Bonnemaisonnia nootkana* (Esper) Silva  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to Santa Rosa I., Calif.
- Bonnemaisonnia geniculata* Gardner  
 Smith, 1944  
 Carmel Bay to Point Sur, Calif.
- Bonnemaisonnia hamifera* Hariot  
 Feldmann & Feldmann, 1942; Dawson, 1954  
 (both as the gametophyte generation of *Trailliella intricata*); Kylin, 1941 (as *Asparagopsis hamifera*); Silva, 1957a (as *Bonnemaisonnia intricata*, the alternate generation of *Trailliella intricata*)  
 Santa Rosa I., Calif., to Punta San Quintín, Baja Calif.
- Trailliella intricata* Batters  
 Scagel, 1957 (as sporophyte generation of *Bonnemaisonnia*)  
 Northern Wash. to central Baja Calif.

*Asparagopsis taxiformis* (Delile) Collins & Hervey

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959 (as the gametophyte generation of *Falkenbergia hillebrandii*)

Isla Guadalupe; central Baja Calif.; Rocas Alijos; Revillagigedo Arch.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla Salango, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.

*Asparagopsis svedelii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Falkenbergia hillebrandii* (Bornet) Falkenberg  
Dawson, 1954 (as the sporophyte generation  
of *Asparagopsis taxiformis*)

Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.;  
Miramar, Nayarit; Puerto Marqués, Guer-  
rero

#### ORDER GELIDIALES

#### FAM. GELIDIACEAE

*Gelidium arborescens* Gardner

Smith, 1944

Monterey to Cambria, Calif.

*Gelidium cartilagineum* var. *robustum* Gardner

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960

Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.

*Gelidium contortum* Loomis

Loomis, 1960

San Francisco; Topanga, Calif.

*Gelidium coronadense* Dawson

Dawson, 1954

Islas Los Coronados, Baja Calif.

*Gelidium coulteri* Harvey

Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947; Dawson,  
1954, 1959c

Coos Bay, Oreg., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Gelidium crinale* (Turner) Lamouroux var.  
*crinale*

Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Taylor,  
1945

Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Mazatlán, Sina-  
loa; Galapagos Arch.

*Gelidium crinale* var. *luxurians* Collins

Gardner, 1927e; Dawson, 1954

Southern Calif. to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.

*Gelidium deciduum* Dawson

Dawson, 1954

Cabeza Ballena, near San Lucas, Baja Calif.

*Gelidium densum* Gardner

Gardner, 1927e; Dawson, 1959c  
Montecito; San Pedro, Calif.

*Gelidium distichum* Loomis

Loomis, 1949

Redondo, Calif.

*Gelidium filicinum* Bory

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Gelidium gardneri* Loomis

Loomis, 1960

Santa Monica Bay, Calif.

*Gelidium galapagense* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Gelidium hancockii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945 (probably the *G. serratum* of  
Farlow, 1902)

Galapagos Arch.

*Gelidium isabelae* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Bahía Utria, Colombia; Galapagos Arch.

*Gelidium johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1959

Punta Santa Rosalía; Isla Magdalena, Baja  
Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

- Gelidium microdentatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 San Blas, Nayarit
- Gelidium microphysa* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe; Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.;  
 northern Gulf of Calif.
- Gelidium nudifrons* Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
 man, 1960, 1960a  
 Southern Calif. to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.
- Gelidium papenfussii* Loomis  
 Dawson, 1954  
 San Francisco; Santa Monica, Calif.; Punta  
 Baja; Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.
- Gelidium polystichum* Gardner  
 Dawson, 1949, 1954  
 San Pedro; Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Gelidium pulchrum* Gardner  
 Kylin, 1941; Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty,  
 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Coos Bay, Oreg., to Bahía Rosario, Baja Calif.
- Gelidium purpurascens* Gardner  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
 Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Bolinas, Calif., to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Gelidium pusillum* (Stackhouse) Le Jolis var.  
*pusillum*  
 Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954,  
 1954c, 1957b, 1959  
 Oreg. to Panamá
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *cylindricum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1953  
 Pacific Mexico; Esmeraldas, Ecuador
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *pacificum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *minusculum* Weber van  
 Bosse  
 Dawson, 1953  
 Pacific Mexico
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *mucronatum* Dangeard  
 Dawson, 1953  
 Pacific Mexico
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *conchicola* Piccone &  
 Grunow  
 Dawson, 1953  
 Pacific Mexico
- Gelidium pusillum* var. *pulvinatum* (C. Agardh)  
 Feldmann  
 Dawson, 1953  
 Pacific Mexico
- Gelidium ramuliferum* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927e; Dawson, 1959c  
 Santa Barbara; San Pedro, Calif.
- Gelidium sclerophyllum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; southern  
 Baja Calif. to Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica;  
 Esmeraldas; Guayas, Ecuador
- Gelidium setchellii* Gardner  
 Gardner 1927e  
 Marin Co., Calif.
- Gelidium sinicola* Gardner  
 Doty, 1947; Smith, 1944  
 South Bay, Oreg.; San Francisco Bay; Mon-  
 terey, Calif.
- Gelidium ? sonorense* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Near Guaymas, Sonora
- Gelidium undulatum* Loomis  
 Loomis, 1960  
 Redondo, Calif.
- Gelidium venturianum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1958  
 Mussel Shoals, Ventura Co., Calif.

*Pterocladia caloglossoides* (Howe) Dawson

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a; Doty, 1947 (as *Gelidium caloglossoides*); Smith, 1944 (as *Gelidium caloglossoides*)  
Oreg. ?; Monterey Peninsula, Calif. ?; Southern Calif. to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.; Barra de Navidad, Jalisco

*Pterocladia complanata* Loomis

Dawson, 1954  
Anaheim Landing, Calif.; Punta Descanso; Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.

*Pterocladia media* Dawson

Dawson, 1958  
La Jolla, Calif.

*Pterocladia mcnabbiana* Dawson

Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica

*Pterocladia musciformis* Taylor

Dawson, 1957b, 1960a  
Bahía Carrizal, Colima; Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica

*Pterocladia parva* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
San Felipe, Gulf of Calif.

*Pterocladia pyramidale* (Gardner) Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957, 1959 (as probably including *Gelidium decompositum*), 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960

Southern Calif. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Isla Guadalupe; Rocas Alijos; Revillagigedo Arch.; central Gulf of Calif.; Galápagos Arch.; vicinity of Guayas, Ecuador

*Gelidiocolax microsphaerica* Gardner

Dawson, 1954; Fan & Papenfuss, 1959  
Balboa, Calif.; Punta Descanso; Isla San Martín, Baja Calif.

## FAM. GELIDIELLACEAE

*Gelidiella acerosa* (Forsskål) Feldmann & Hamel

Dawson, 1954  
Southern Gulf of Calif. to Central America

*Gelidiella adnata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954c  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Gelidiella hancockii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1960a  
Bahía Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla del Caño, Costa Rica; Isla del Rey, Panamá

*Gelidiella ligulata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Southeasternmost Baja Calif.

*Gelidiella machrisiana* Dawson

Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica

*Gelidiella ? refugiensis* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda; Bahía San Carlos ?, Gulf of Calif.

*Gelidiella stichidiiospora* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Gelidiella pannosa* (Feldmann) Feldmann & Hamel

Dawson, 1957b (as *G. tenuissima*)  
Costa Rica

## OF UNCERTAIN FAMILY POSITION

*Wurdemannia miniata* (Draparnaud) Feldmann & Hamel

Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Puerto San Carlos, Gulf of Calif. to Panamá

ORDER CRYPTONEMIALES  
FAM. DUMONTIACEAE

*Dudresnaya colombiana* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Isla Gorgona, Colombia

*Cryptosiphonia woodii* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c

Unalaska, Alaska, to Venice, Calif.

*Thuretellopsis peggiana* Kylin

Scagel, 1957

Friday Harbor, Wash.

*Dumontia filiformis* (Lyngbye) J. Agardh

Setchell & Gardner, 1903

Alaska

*Baylesia plumosa* Setchell

Smith, 1944

Santa Cruz; Monterey, Calif.

*Pikea californica* Harvey

Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957

Southern British Columbia to Punta Baja,  
Baja Calif.

*Pikea pinnata* Setchell

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash. to Coronado, Calif.

*Farlowia compressa* J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash. to Carmel, Calif.

*Farlowia mollis* (Harvey & Bailey) Farlow &  
Setchell

Scagel, 1957; Doty, 1947 (as including *F.*  
*crassa*); Dawson, 1959c (as *F. crassa*)

Dixon Harbor, Alaska, to San Diego, Calif.

*Dilsea californica* (J. Agardh) Schmitz

Scagel, 1957

Unga I., Alaska, to San Francisco, Calif.

*Dilsea integra* (Kjellman) Rosenvinge  
Setchell & Gardner, 1903 (as *Sarcophyllis*  
*arctica*)  
Alaska

*Leptocladia binghamiae* J. Agardh

Setchell, 1912; Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954;  
Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960; Taylor,  
1945

Santa Cruz, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja  
Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Leptocladia conferta* Setchell

Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947 (as *Pikea nootkana*)  
Crescent City to Carmel Bay, Calif.

*Weeksia fryeana* Setchell

Scagel, 1957

Northern Wash.

*Weeksia howellii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954

Isla Natividad, Baja Calif.

*Weeksia reticulata* Setchell

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945e (but the de-  
termination erroneous)  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Weeksia templetonii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954

Santa Cruz I., Calif.; Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Constantinea rosa-marina* (Gmelin) Postels &  
Ruprecht

Setchell & Gardner, 1903; Setchell, 1906  
Western Aleutian Islands to Sitka, Alaska

*Constantinea simplex* Setchell

Scagel, 1957

Northern British Columbia to Carmel, Calif.

*Constantinea subulifera* Setchell

Scagel, 1957

Northern British Columbia to northern Wash.

FAM. RHIZOPHYLLIDACEAE

*Ochtodes crockeri* Setchell & Gardner

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957

Galapagos Arch.

## FAM. GLOIOSIPHONIACEAE

- Gloiosiphonia californica* (Farlow) J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1958  
Sitka, Alaska, to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Gloiosiphonia capillaris* (Hudson) Carmichael  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia
- Gloiosiphonia verticillaris* Farlow  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Carmel Bay, Calif.

## FAM. ENDOCLADIACEAE

- Gloiopektis furcata* (Postels & Ruprecht) J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to Oreg.
- Gloiopektis minuta* Kylin  
Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Islas San Benito;  
Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Endocladia muricata* (Postels & Ruprecht) J. Agardh  
Okamura, 1933; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel,  
1957  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to Punta Santo Tomás, Baja Calif.

## FAM. SQUAMARIACEAE

- Ethelia mexicana* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Acapulco, Guerrero
- Peyssonnelia clarionensis* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.
- Peyssonnelia conchicola* Piccone & Grunow  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Bahía San Lucas, Baja Calif.; Golfo Dulce,  
Costa Rica

*Peyssonnelia guadalupensis* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Peyssonnelia mexicana* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.; Acapulco, Guerrero

*Peyssonnelia pacifica* Kylin

Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
San Juan I., Wash., to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.;  
Mazatlán, Sinaloa

*Peyssonnelia rubra* var. *orientalis* Weber van Bosse

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959; Dawson, Neushul  
& Wildman, 1960  
Southern Calif. Channel Islands to Miramar,  
Nayarit; Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos  
Arch.

*Peyssonnelia squamaria* (Gmelin) Decaisne

Dawson, 1954  
San Jose del Cabo, Baja Calif.

*Cruoriella dubyi* (Crouan & Crouan) Schmitz

Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1960a  
La Jolla, Calif., to Isla Brincanco, Panamá

*Cruoriella fissurata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1960a  
Guaymas, Sonora, to Isla del Rey, Panamá

*Cruoriella hancockii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
Isla San Benito, Baja Calif., to Bahía Santiago, Colima

*Cruoriella magdalena* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Eugenio; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Rhododermis elegans* Crouan

Smith, 1944; Hollenberg, 1948  
Marin Co. to Monterey, Calif.

*Rhododermis georgii* (Batters) Collins

Doty, 1947  
Cape Arago, Oreg. ?

*Asymmetria expansa* (Setchell & Gardner) Setchell & Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.

## FAM. HILDENBRANDIACEAE

*Hildenbrandia canariensis* var. *dawsonii* Ardré  
Ardré, 1959; Dawson, 1954 (as *H. prototypus*  
var. *kerguelensis*); Dawson, Neushul &  
Wildman, 1960a  
Central Baja Calif.

*Hildenbrandia galapagensis* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1937  
Galapagos Arch.

*Hildenbrandia occidentalis* Setchell  
Taylor, 1945; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neu-  
shul & Wildman, 1960a  
Northern British Columbia to Isla San Ge-  
rónimo, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Hildenbrandia prototypus* Nardo  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957b,  
1959, 1959c; Scagel, 1957 (in part as *H.  
rosea*)  
Alaska to Panamá; Galapagos Arch.

## FAM. CORALLINACEAE

*Archeolithothamnium crosslandi* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Archeolithothamnium howei* Lemoine  
Lemoine, 1929; Dawson, 1960a  
Isla Coiba, Panamá

*Archeolithothamnium zonatosporum* Foslie  
Foslie, 1906; Dawson, 1960a  
Long Beach, Calif.?

*Sporolithon pacificum* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960a  
Isla del Caño, Costa Rica

*Melobesia galapagensis* (Foslie) Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Melobesia marginata* Setchell & Foslie  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1960  
Southern British Columbia to Bahía Vizcaino,  
Baja Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Re-  
villagigedo Arch.; Costa Rica

*Melobesia mediocris* (Foslie) Setchell & Mason  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1960; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Northern British Columbia to Isla Magda-  
lena, Baja Calif.

*Melobesia membranacea* (Esper) Lamouroux  
Dawson, 1960  
Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif.; Isla San Bene-  
dicto, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Melobesia polystromatica* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Bahía Tenacatita, Jalisco

*Lithothamnium aculeiferum* L. Mason  
Dawson, 1960  
Duxbury Reef, Calif., to Scammon Lagoon,  
Baja Calif.

*Lithothamnium australe* (Foslie) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif., to Bahía Honda,  
Panamá. Gulf of Calif.; Revillagigedo  
Arch.

? *Lithothamnium bisporum* Foslie  
Dawson, 1949  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.

*Lithothamnium californicum* Foslie  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1960  
Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.

*Lithothamnium cottoni* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Lithothamnium fruticulosum* (Kützing) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960; Dawson & Beaudette, 1960  
Bodega Bay, Calif., to Bahía Uvita, Costa  
Rica; Islas Revillagigedos; southern Gulf  
of Calif.

- Lithothamnium giganteum* L. Mason  
 Dawson, 1960; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern Calif. to central Baja Calif.; Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero; Corinto, Nicaragua ?
- Lithothamnium guadalupensis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Lithothamnium heteromorphum* (Foslie) Foslie  
 Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica ?
- ? *Lithothamnium laeve* (Strömfelt) Foslie  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Vicinity of Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Lithothamnium lamellatum* Setchell & Foslie  
 Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1960;  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Oreg. to central Baja Calif.
- Lithothamnium lenormandii* (Areschoug) Foslie  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Throughout Pacific Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.; Bahía Santiago, Colima; Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca
- Lithothamnium montereyicum* Foslie  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1949; Mason, 1953;  
 Dawson, 1960 (as possibly a form of *L. australe*)  
 Monterey; Anacapa I., Calif.
- Lithothamnium muricatum* (Foslie) G. De Toni  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Port Renfrew, British Columbia
- Lithothamnium pacificum* (Foslie) Foslie  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1960; Taylor, 1945  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to La Jolla, Calif.; Isla Grande, Guerrero ?; Galapagos Arch. ?
- Lithothamnium phymatodeum* Foslie  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Whidbey I., Wash., to Pacific Grove, Calif.
- Lithothamnium pocillum* Lemoine  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithothamnium volcanum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Santa Cruz I., Calif.; Cortez Bank; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Polyporolithon conchatum* (Setchell & Foslie)  
 L. Mason  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Cambria, Calif.
- Polyporolithon parcum* (Setchell & Foslie) L. Mason  
 Scagel, 1957  
 San Juan I., Wash., to Carmel, Calif.
- Polyporolithon reclinatum* (Foslie) L. Mason  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to La Jolla, Calif.
- Clathromorphum compactum* (Kjellman) Foslie  
 Mason, 1953  
 St. Michael, Norton Sound, Alaska
- Clathromorphum circumscriptum* (Strömfelt) Foslie  
 Mason, 1953  
 Aleutian I. to Unalaska, Alaska
- Hydrolithon arenicolum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.
- Hydrolithon conicum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Hydrolithon reinboldii* (Weber van Bosse & Foslie) Foslie  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Revillagigedo Arch.
- Hydrolithon setchellii* (Foslie) Setchell & L. Mason  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Redondo to La Jolla, Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja, Calif.

- Fosliella farinosa* (Lamouroux) Howe  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe; southern Baja Calif.; Islas Tres Marias to Acapulco, Guerrero
- Fosliella (?) minuta* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Bahia Honda, Panamá; Guayas, Ecuador
- Fosliella paschalis* (Lemoine) Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1959b, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Ildefonso; Punta Palmilla, Gulf of Calif.; Clipperton I.
- Goniolithon tessellatum* (Lemoine) Setchell & L. Mason  
Setchell & Mason, 1943; Dawson, 1960a  
Islas Contreras, Panamá; Galapagos Arch.
- Dermatolithon canescens* (Foslie) Foslie  
Dawson, 1957b, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe; Bahia Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; central Gulf of Calif.; Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Costa Rica
- Dermatolithon corallinae* (Crouan & Crouan) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif.; Bahia Tenacatita, Jalisco
- Dermatolithon dispar* (Foslie) Foslie  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1960; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Northern Wash. to La Jolla, Calif.; Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif.; near Guaymas, Sonora
- Dermatolithon pustulatum* (Lamouroux) Foslie f. *pustulatum*  
Dawson, 1957  
Galapagos Arch.
- Dermatolithon pustulatum* f. *ascripticum* (Foslie) Foslie ex De Toni  
Dawson, 1959c (as *D. ascripticum*), 1960;  
Taylor, 1945 (as *Lithophyllum mutabile*)  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to Bahia Ballena, Costa Rica; Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.
- Dermatolithon saxicolum* (Lemoine) Setchell & L. Mason  
Setchell & Mason, 1943  
Isla Cocos, Costa Rica
- Dermatolithon veleroae* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Bahia Agua Verde, Baja Calif.
- Tenarea erecta* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Porolithon castellum* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960a  
Isla del Caño, Costa Rica
- Porolithon cocosicum* Lemoine  
Lemoine, 1929  
Isla Cocos, Costa Rica
- Porolithon oncodes* (Heydrich) Foslie  
Dawson, 1959b, 1960a  
Isla del Caño, Costa Rica; Clipperton I.
- Porolithon marshallense* Taylor  
Dawson, 1959b  
Clipperton I. ?
- Porolithon sonorense* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Bahia Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Mesophyllum laxum* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum alternans* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum amplostratum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum (?) coibense* Lemoine  
Lemoine, 1929  
Isla Coiba, Panamá

- Lithophyllum complexum* Lemoine  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum decipiens* Foslie  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1957b, 1959c, 1960  
 Northern British Columbia to Guaymas, Sonora; Revillagigedo Arch.; Costa Rica ?; Islas Perlas, Panamá
- Lithophyllum* sp. aff. *L. detrusum* Foslie  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum diguetii* (Hariot) Heydrich  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda; vicinity of La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Lithophyllum* (?) *divaricatum* Lemoine  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1960  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum farlowii* Heydrich  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum* (?) *fetum* Foslie  
 Lemoine, 1929  
 Isla Cocos, Costa Rica
- Lithophyllum frutescens* (Foslie) Lemoine f. *frutescens*  
 Taylor, 1945 (possibly the *Lithothamnium calcareum* of Harvey, 1847)  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum frutescens* f. *galapagense* Foslie  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum grumosum* (Foslie) Foslie  
 Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1960  
 Capa Arago, Oreg. ?, to Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Lithophyllum hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.
- Lithophyllum imitans* Foslie  
 Dawson, 1960; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Moss Beach, Calif., to central Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.; Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca
- Lithophyllum intermedium* Foslie  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum lichenare* L. Mason  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1960  
 Kanaka Bay, Wash.; Farnsworth Bank, so. Calif.; Punta Banda, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum lithophylloides* Heydrich  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Gulf of Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Lithophyllum* (?) *lividum* Lemoine  
 Lemoine, 1929  
 Isla Cocos, Costa Rica
- Lithophyllum margaritae* (Hariot) Heydrich  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Vicinity of La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Lithophyllum moluccense* var. *geminostratum*  
 Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum neofarlowii* Setchell & L. Mason  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1960  
 San Juan Islands, Wash., to Cambria, Calif.; Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum pallescens* (Foslie) Heydrich  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.; Islas Contreras, Panamá
- Lithophyllum proboscidium* Foslie var. *proboscidium*  
 Dawson, 1960  
 Bodega Bay, Calif., to Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.; vicinity of Guaymas, Sonora; Barra de Navidad, Jalisco; Acapulco, Guerrero

- Lithophyllum proboscideum* var. *delicatulum*  
Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum (?) propinquum* var. *cocosica*  
Lemoine  
Lemoine, 1929  
Isla Cocos, Costa Rica
- Lithophyllum reesei* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Punta Banda, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum rileyi* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945 (as probably equal to the  
*Lithothamnium crassum* of Piccone, 1889)  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum samoense* Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Lithophyllum sancti-georgei* Lemoine  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum trichotomum* (Heydrich) Lemoine  
Dawson, 1957, 1960  
Revillagigedo Arch.; Gulf of Calif. to Isla  
Jicarón, Panamá; Galapagos Arch.
- Lithophyllum veleroae* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Espíritu Santo; vicinity of Santa Rosalía,  
Gulf of Calif.
- Lithophyllum whidbeyense* Foslie  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Heteroderma corallinicola* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Guaymas, Sonora
- Heteroderma gibbsii* (Foslie & Setchell) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Gulf of Calif.
- Heteroderma lejolisii* (Rosanoff) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.
- Heteroderma minutula* Foslie  
Dawson, 1959b, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.;  
Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca, to Punta Na-  
ranja, Panamá; Clipperton I.
- Heteroderma nicholsii* Setchell & L. Mason  
Dawson, 1960  
Bolinas, Calif., to Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.
- Heteroderma parvicarpa* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.
- Heteroderma subtilissima* (Foslie) Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; southwestern-  
most Gulf of Calif.
- Litholepis accola* Foslie  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Re-  
villagigedo Arch.
- Litholepis fertilis* (Lemone) Setchell & L. Mason  
Setchell & Mason, 1943  
Isla Coiba, Panamá
- Litholepis sonorensis* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960  
Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.
- Choreonema thuretii* (Bornet) Schmitz  
Taylor, 1945; Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson,  
1949, 1960  
Southern Calif.; Isla Guadalupe to Bahía Viz-  
caino, Baja Calif.; southwestern Gulf of  
Calif.; Revillagigedo; Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.
- Corallina bathybentha* Dawson  
Dawson, 1949  
Southern Calif. Channel Islands

- Corallina berterii* Mont. ?  
 Farlow, 1902; Lemoine, 1929 (as *Arthrocarpia* sp.)  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Corallina delicatulus* (Doty) comb. nov.  
 Doty, 1947: 167 (as *Joculator delicatulus*)  
 Cape Arago, Oreg.
- Corallina gracilis* Lamouroux var. *gracilis*  
 Dawson, 1945b, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neu-  
 shul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern Calif. to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Corallina gracilis* var. *verticillata* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif. ?; Isla Guadalupe,  
 Baja Calif.
- Corallina janiooides* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Corallina officinalis* Linnaeus var. *officinalis*  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Corallina officinalis* var. *chilensis* (Harvey)  
 Kützing  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
 Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Northern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena,  
 Baja Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador
- Corallina pilulifera* Postels & Ruprecht  
 Scagel, 1957 (as to Alaska records only)  
 Alaska
- Corallina pinnatifolia* (Manza) Dawson var.  
*pinnatifolia*  
 Dawson, 1954, 1958, 1959c; Taylor, 1945  
 (as *Joculator pinnatifolius*)  
 Carpinteria, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja  
 Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Corallina pinnatifolia* var. *digitata* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Throughout the Gulf of Calif.
- Corallina polysticha* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Bahía Vizcaino,  
 Baja Calif.
- Corallina vancouveriensis* Yendo var. *vancouver-  
 iensis*  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1960a; Scagel, 1957;  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern British Columbia to Punta Lobos,  
 near Todos Santos, Baja Calif.
- Corallina vancouveriensis* var. *densa* Yendo  
 Dawson, 1953  
 Northern part of the range of the species.
- Corallina vancouveriensis* var. *aculeata* (Yendo)  
 Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Throughout the range of the species.
- Corallina vancouveriensis* var. *lycopodioides*  
 (Taylor) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Southern Calif. and Baja Calif.
- Serraticardia macmillani* (Yendo) Silva 1957  
 Scagel, 1957; Silva, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia; Fort Ross;  
 Pescadero Point, Calif.
- Cheilosporum planiusculum* (Kützing) Yendo  
 Yendo, 1902  
 Port Renfrew, Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Cheilosporum frondescens* (Postels & Ruprecht)  
*f. frondescens*  
 Yendo, 1902  
 Port Renfrew, Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Cheilosporum frondescens* f. *maxima* Yendo  
 Yendo, 1902  
 Port Renfrew, Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Cheilosporum frondescens* f. *intermedia* Yendo  
 Yendo, 1902  
 Port Renfrew, Vancouver I., British Columbia

- Cheilosporum frondescens* f. *polymorpha* Yendo  
Yendo, 1902  
Port Renfrew, Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Pachyarthron cretaceum* (Postels & Ruprecht)  
Manza  
Scagel, 1957  
Unalaska, Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Lithothrix aspergillum* J. E. Gray  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Isla Mag-  
dalena, Baja Calif.
- Bossiella californica* (Decaisne) Silva  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.
- Bossiella corymbifera* (Manza) Silva  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Point Lo-  
bos, Calif.
- Bossiella cooperi* (Dawson & Silva) Silva  
Silva, 1957  
Southern Calif. Channel Islands to Punta Baja,  
Baja Calif.
- Bossiella dichotoma* (Manza) Silva var. *dicho-  
toma*  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1960a; Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Punta Thurloe,  
Baja Calif.
- Bossiella dichotoma* var. *gardneri* (Manza)  
Dawson  
Dawson, 1960a, 1954 (as *Bossea gardneri*);  
Silva, 1957 (as *Bossiella gardneri*); Daw-  
son, 1959c (as *Bossiella dichotoma-gard-  
neri* complex); Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960 (as *Bossiella gardneri*)  
Oreg. to Punta María, Baja Calif.
- Bossiella insularis* (Dawson & Silva) Silva  
Silva, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Southern Calif. Channel Islands; Port Hue-  
neme, Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja,  
Calif.
- Bossiella interrupta* (Manza) Silva  
Silva, 1957  
Pacific Grove, Calif.
- Bossiella ligulata* (Dawson) Silva  
Silva, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Ventura Co., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja  
Calif.
- Bossiella orbigniana* (Decaisne) Silva  
Doty, 1947 (as *Bossea orbigniana*); Dawson,  
1954 (as *Bossea orbigniana*); Silva, 1957;  
Dawson, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960  
Cape Arago, Oreg. to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Bossiella pachyclada* (Taylor) Silva  
Dawson, 1954 (as *Bossea pachyclada*); Silva,  
1957  
Santa Cruz I., Calif., to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Bossiella plumosa* (Manza) Silva  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Govern-  
ment Point, Calif.
- Bossiella sagitata* (Dawson & Silva) Silva  
Silva, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
Southern Calif. Channel Islands; Port Hue-  
neme, Calif.; Islas Coronados; Punta Eu-  
genio, Baja Calif.
- Jania adhaerens* Lamouroux, prox.  
Taylor, 1945  
Esmeraldas, Ecuador
- Jania arborescens* Yendo, prox. ?  
Taylor, 1945  
Guayas, Ecuador
- Jania capillacea* Harvey  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1957b,  
1959, 1959b  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif., to Guayas, Ecuador;  
Galapagos Arch.
- Jania decussato-dichotoma* (Yendo) Yendo  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
La Jolla, Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.

*Jania longiarthra* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959, 1959b  
Southern Gulf of Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya,  
Costa Rica; Clipperton I.

*Jania mexicana* Taylor

Dawson, 1954  
Mazatlán, Sinaloa, to Salina Cruz, Oaxaca

*Jania natalensis* Harvey

Dawson, 1954, 1958, 1959c  
Lechuza Point, southern Calif., to Isla Cedros,  
Baja Calif.

*Jania subpinnata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Bahía de La Paz, Gulf of Calif.

*Jania tenella* Kützing var. *tenella*

Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957, 1957b, 1959,  
1959b, 1959c  
Southern Calif. to Costa Rica; Clipperton I.

*Jania tenella* var. *zacae* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Isla Ildefonso,  
Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica

*Jania unguis* Yendo, prox.

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.; Guayas, Ecuador

*Amphiroa annulata* Lemoine var. *annulata*

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1957b, 1959  
Central Baja Calif.; Southern Gulf of Calif.  
to Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.

*Amphiroa annulata* var. *pinnata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
Cape district, Baja Calif.; Golfo Dulce, Costa  
Rica?

*Amphiroa beauvoisii* Lamouroux

Dawson, 1957b  
Costa Rica

*Amphiroa brevianiceps* Dawson

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Punta San Hipólito, Baja Calif.; Guaymas ?,  
Punta Frailes ?, Gulf of Calif.; Salina Cruz,  
Oaxaca

*Amphiroa compressa* Lemoine

Taylor, 1945 (as probably equal to the *A. dilatata* of Farlow, 1902)  
Galapagos Arch.

*Amphiroa crosslandii* Lemoine

Dawson, 1954, 1957  
Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.; Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch. ?; Tangola-Tangola, Oaxaca;  
Isla Gorgona, Colombia

*Amphiroa dimorpha* Lemoine var. *dimorpha*

Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957b, 1959; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a; Taylor,  
1945  
Central Pacific Baja Calif. to Central America;  
Gulf of Calif.; Islas Revillagigedos;  
Galapagos Arch.

*Amphiroa dimorpha* var. *digitiforme* Dawson

Dawson, 1959  
Isla Carmén; Isla Ildefonso, Gulf of Calif.

*Amphiroa drouetii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Central and southern Gulf of Calif.

*Amphiroa foliacea* Lamouroux

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Verlero, Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.;  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit

*Amphiroa epiphlegnoides* J. Agardh, in Harvey

Harvey, 1862  
Fuca Strait, Wash.

*Amphiroa franciscana* Taylor var. *franciscana*

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit; Esmeraldas; Guayas, Ecuador

- Amphiroa franciscana* var. *robusta* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.; Acapulco, Guerrero
- Amphiroa galapagensis* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Amphiroa magdalenensis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Guadalupe; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; southern Gulf of Calif.
- Amphiroa mexicana* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Morro de Petatlán, Guerrero; Salina Cruz, Oaxaca
- Amphiroa minutissima* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica
- Amphiroa peruana* Areschoug  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Amphiroa subcylindrica* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Gulf of Calif.; Barra de Navidad, Jalisco
- Amphiroa taylorii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957b, 1959  
 Revillagigedo Arch.; southern Gulf of Calif.; Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit; Costa Rica
- Amphiroa tuberculosa* (Postels & Ruprecht) Endlicher  
 Yendo, 1902  
 Port Renfrew, British Columbia
- Amphiroa vanbosseae* Lemoine  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Amphiroa zonata* Yendo  
 Taylor, 1945 (as *A. peninsularis*); Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla María Madre, Nayarit; Esmeraldas, Ecuador
- Arthrocardia tuberculosa* Weber van Bosse  
 Lemoine, 1929 (as equal to the *Amphiroa orbigniana* of Farlow, 1902)  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Calliarthron chielosporioides* Manza  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Bolinas, Calif., to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Calliarthron regenerans* Manza  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Isla San Geronimo, Baja Calif.
- Calliarthron setchelliae* Manza  
 Smith, 1944  
 Moss Beach; Monterey, Calif.
- Calliarthron schmittii* Manza  
 Dawson, 1949; Scagel, 1957  
 San Juan I., Wash.; Tanner Bank; San Diego, Calif.
- FAM. DERMOCORYNIDACEAE
- Dermocorynus occidentalis* Hollenberg  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Los Angeles Co., Calif., to Punta Banda, Baja Calif.
- FAM. CRYPTONEMIACEAE
- Gratelouphia abbreviata* Kylin  
 Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Southern Calif.
- Gratelouphia avalonae* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1949  
 Catalina I., Calif.

*Grateloupia dactylifera* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Near Guaymas; Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia filicina* (Lamour.) C. Agardh

Dawson, 1954  
Northern Baja Calif. to San Blas, Nayarit; Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia hancockii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Kino; vicinity of Guaymas, Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia howeii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1959; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Isla San Benito to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Puerto Libertad, Sonora, to Mazatlán, Sinaloa

*Grateloupia (?) johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia maxima* (Gardner) Kylin

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Capa Arago region, Oreg., to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Grateloupia multiphylla* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla San Benito to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Grateloupia pinnata* (Postels & Ruprecht) Setchell

Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to northern Wash.

*Grateloupia prolongata* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1958, 1959, 1959c  
Gaviota, Calif., to southern Mexico

*Grateloupia schizophylla* Kützing

Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960; Scagel, 1957 (as *G. californica*)  
Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Grateloupia setchellii* Kylin

Doty, 1947  
Oreg.; Monterey, Calif.

*Grateloupia (?) squarrulosa* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1944  
Isla Smith, Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia versicolor* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh var. *versicolor*

Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1959  
Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif., to Salina Cruz, Oaxaca; southern Gulf of Calif.

*Grateloupia versicolor* var. *prostrata* Dawson

Dawson, 1954c  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.

*Grateloupia violacea* (Setchell & Gardner) Dawson

Dawson, 1961  
Northern Gulf of Calif.

*Cryptonemia angustata* (Setchell & Gardner) Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1958; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960; Dawson, 1960a  
La Jolla, Calif., to southern Baja Calif.; Bahía Tepoca, Sonora; Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.; Bahía Culebra, Costa Rica

*Cryptonemia borealis* Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Oreg.

*Cryptonemia decolorata* Taylor

Dawson, 1954  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit

*Cryptonemia guaymasensis* (Dawson) Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
Isla Patos to Bahía San Lucas, Gulf of Calif.; Bahía Culebra, Costa Rica

*Cryptonemia obovata* J. Agardh

Kylin, 1925; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Prince William Sound, Alaska, to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.

- Cryptonemia ovalifolia* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Pacific Grove, Calif.
- Cryptonemia peltata* Dawson, Neushul & Wildman  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Cryptonemia veleroae* (Dawson) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Guaymas, Sonora
- Aeodes* (?) *ecuadoreana* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Aeodes gardneri* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to San Pedro, Calif.
- Carpopeltis bushiae* (Farlow) Kylin  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954, 1959c (all as *Polyopes bushiae*); Dawson, 1959; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960; 1960a  
 Southern Calif. to Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.
- Carpopeltis clarionensis* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *Polyopes clarionensis*);  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Carpopeltis divaricata* Okamura  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Punta San Hipólito; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Carpopeltis stella-polaris* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Isla Ildefonso, Gulf of Calif.
- Pachymenia saxicola* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Halymenia abyssicola* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Partida, Gulf of Calif.
- Halymenia actinophysa* Howe  
 Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
 Throughout Gulf of Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.; Bahía Salinas, Costa Rica
- Halymenia agardhii* G. DeToni  
 Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.; Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit
- Halymenia bifida* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía de San Lucas, Baja Calif.
- Halymenia californica* Smith & Hollenberg  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash.; Monterey Peninsula, Calif.; Punta María, Baja Calif.
- Halymenia megaspora* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Canal de San Lorenzo, Gulf of Calif.
- Halymenia santamariae* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Halymenia utriana* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Bahía Utria, Colombia
- Prionitis abbreviata* Setchell & Gardner var. *abbreviata*  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula abbreviata*), 1959  
 Throughout the Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Prionitis abbreviata* var. *guaymasensis* (Dawson) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula abbreviata* var. *guaymasensis*), 1959  
 Throughout the Gulf of Calif. south to Isla San Pedro Nolasco

*Prionitis acroidalea* (Setchell & Gardner) comb. nov.

Setchell & Gardner, 1924: 781 (as *Grateloupa acroidalea*); Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula acroidalea*)

Kina, Sonora, to La Paz, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Prionitis albemarlensis* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Prionitis andersoniana* Eaton ex J. Agardh

Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1945b, 1954 (as *Zanardinula andersoniana*), 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960

Coos Bay, Oreg., to Punta María, Baja Calif.

*Prionitis australis* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh

Smith, 1944; Papenfuss, 1944 (as *Zanardinula australis*)

Monterey, Calif.

*Prionitis cornea* (Okamura) Dawson

Smith, 1944 (as *Prionitis linearis*); Dawson, 1954 (as *Zauardinula cornea*); Papenfuss, 1944 (as *Zanardinula linearis*); Dawson, 1958, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960

San Mateo Co., Calif., to Isla San Roque, Baja Calif.

*Prionitis delicatula* (Taylor) comb. nov.

Taylor, 1945: 210 (as *Prionitis filiformis* f. *delicatula*); Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula delicatula*)

Central Pacific Baja Calif. south to Isla Magdalena

*Prionitis filiformis* Kylin

Doty, 1947 (as *Zanardinula filiformis*); Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a

Cape Arago, Oreg., to central Calif.; Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.

*Prionitis galapagensis* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Prionitis hancockii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Prionitis lanceolata* (Harvey) Harvey

Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula lanceolata*); Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960

Southern British Columbia to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.

*Prionitis lyallii* Harvey

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula lyallii* var. ?)

Southern British Columbia to Carmel Bay, Calif.; vicinity of Guaymas, Sonora ?

*Prionitis mexicana* Dawson

Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula mexicana*)

Southern Baja Calif.

*Prionitis vizcainensis* (Dawson) Dawson, Neushul & Wildman

Dawson, 1954 (as *Zanardinula vizcainensis*); Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a

Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.

*Lobocolax deformans* Howe

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954

Oreg. to central Baja Calif.

#### FAM. KALLYMENIACEAE

*Kallymenia latiloba* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Kallymenia multiloba* Taylor

Taylor, 1945-

Galapagos Arch.

*Kallymenia oblongifructa* Setchell

Scagel, 1957

Sitka; Seldovia, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.

*Kallymenia ornata* (Postels & Ruprecht) J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957

Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to Vancouver I., British Columbia

- Kallymenia pacifica* Kylin  
 Kylin, 1956 (as *Callymenia*); Dawson, Neu-  
 shul & Wildman, 1960a  
 La Jolla, Calif.; Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Kallymenia (?) pertusa* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *Callymenia*)  
 Isla San Pedro Martir, Gulf of Calif.
- Kallymenia reniformis* (Turner) J. Agardh f.  
*reniformis*  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia
- Kallymenia reniformis* f. *cuneata* J. Agardh  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
 Unalaska; Morzhovoi Bay, Alaska
- Kallymenia setchellii* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Pugetia fragilissima* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.
- Callophyllis acrocarpa* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954a  
 Santa Cruz to Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Callophyllis crassifolia* Setchell & Swezy  
 Dawson, 1954a  
 San Mateo Co. to Carmel, Calif.
- Callophyllis crenulata* Setchell  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to Pacific Grove,  
 Calif.
- Callophyllis dissecta* Setchell & Swezy  
 Dawson, 1954  
 San Pedro, Calif., to Punta San Quintin, Baja  
 Calif.
- Callophyllis edentata* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Hope I., British Columbia, to Oreg.
- Callophyllis filicina* Setchell & Swezy  
 Dawson, 1954a  
 Southern Calif.; Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis firma* (Kylin) Norris  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to Monterey,  
 Calif.
- Callophyllis flabellulata* Harvey  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Callophyllis gardneri* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954a  
 Santa Rosa I., Calif., to Bahia Vizcaino, Baja  
 Calif.
- Callophyllis heanophylla* Setchell  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Callophyllis (?) ligulata* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Isla Gorgona, Colombia; Galapagos Arch.
- Callophyllis marginiflora* Setchell & Swezy  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neu-  
 shul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
 Northern Wash. to Sacramento Reef, Baja  
 Calif.
- Callophyllis megalocarpa* Setchell & Swezy  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis obtusifolia* J. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Santa Cruz, Calif., to Punta Santa Rosalia,  
 Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis odonthaliooides* Setchell  
 Dawson, 1954a  
 Santa Cruz to San Diego, Calif.
- Callophyllis oregonensis* Doty  
 Doty, 1947  
 North Bay and Brookings, Oreg.

- Callophyllis phyllochaitera* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Punta Descanso to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis pinnata* Setchell & Swezy  
Dawson, 1954a  
Oreg. to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis plumosa* Setchell & Swezy  
Dawson, 1954a, 1959c  
San Pedro to La Jolla, Calif.
- Callophyllis stenophylla* Setchell  
Dawson, 1949, 1954a  
Bolinas; Santa Cruz I., Calif.
- Callophyllis thompsonii* Setchell  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Callophyllis violacea* J. Agardh var. *violacea*  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954a, 1959c; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Oreg.; Santa Barbara, Calif., to Isla Asunción,  
Baja Calif.
- Callophyllis violacea* var. *epiphytica* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954, 1957  
Central Baja Calif.; Rocas Alijos
- Callocolax fungiformis* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Callocolax globulosis* Dawson  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.; San Diego, Calif.
- Erythrophyllum delesserioides* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Hope I., British Columbia, to San Luis Obispo  
Co., Calif.
- Erythrophyllum gmelini* (Grunow) Yendo  
Okamura, 1933; Setchell & Gardner, 1903 (as  
*Callymenia gmelini*)  
Atka to Agattu I., Aleutian Islands, Alaska
- Erythrophyllum splendens* Doty  
Doty, 1947  
Cape Arago, Oreg.
- Euthora cristata* (Linnaeus) J. Agardh  
Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
Shumagin I. to Cook Inlet, Alaska
- Euthora fruticulosa* (Ruprecht) J. Agardh  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- FAM. CHOREOCOLACEAE
- Choreocolax polysiphoniae* Reinsch  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- ORDER GIGARTINALES
- FAM. CRUORIACEAE
- Cruoria pacifica* Kjellman  
Hollenberg, 1948  
Southern Calif.
- Cruoria profunda* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Cortez Bank, off U.S.-Mexico boundary
- Haematocelis rubens* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1961  
La Jolla, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Cruoriopsis mexicana* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1960a, 1961  
Islas Coronados, Baja Calif.; San Felipe, Gulf  
of Calif.; Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica
- Petrocelis anastomosans* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Salina Cruz, Oaxaca
- Petrocelis ascendens* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Bahía Rosario, Baja Calif.

- Petrocelis franciscana* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1961  
 Northern Wash. to Los Angeles Co., Calif.; Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Petrocelis haematis* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1943  
 Southern Calif.
- Petrocelis middendorffii* (Ruprecht) Kjellman  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to Whidbey Is., Wash.
- FAM. NEMASTOMACEAE
- Schizymenia epiphytica* (Setchell & Lawson)  
 Smith & Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944; Papenfuss, 1944a  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Schizymenia pacifica* (Kylin) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c, 1961  
 Unga I., Alaska, to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Predaea masonii* (Setchell & Gardner) J. De Toni  
 Dawson, 1954; Feldmann, 1942; Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; southern Gulf of Calif.
- Predaea subpeltata* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca
- Platoma fanii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla San Esteban, Gulf of Calif.
- FAM. SEBDENIACEAE
- Sebdenia rubra* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- FAM. SOLIERIACEAE
- Turnerella mertensiana* (Postels & Ruprecht) Schmitz  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Shumagin I., Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Eucheuma uncinatum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif., to Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Agardbiella tenera* (J. Agardh) Schmitz  
 Dawson, 1959c (as *A. coulteri*), 1961  
 Queen Charlotte Str., British Columbia, to Revillagigedo Arch.; Northern Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Gardneriella tuberifera* Kylin  
 Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1961  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Opuntiella californica* (Farlow) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Unga I., Alaska, to San Diego, Calif.
- Reticulobotrys catalinae* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Sarcodiotheca dichotoma* (Howe) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Puerto Refugio to La Paz, Gulf of Calif.
- Sarcodiotheca divaricata* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Sarcodiotheca furcata* (Setchell & Gardner) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1961  
 Southern British Columbia to Islas Tres Marías Mexico; Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.
- Sarcodiotheca linearis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Magdalena to San Lucas, Baja Calif.
- Sarcodiotheca taylorii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Punta Frailes, Baja Calif.; Islas Tres Marías

*Sarcodiotheca tenuis* Taylor

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1961 (as probably equal to *S. divaricata*)  
Galapagos Arch.

## FAM. RHABDONIACEAE

*Catenella repens* (Lightfoot) Batters

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.; Esmeraldas, Ecuador

*Catenella impudica* (Montagne) J. Agardh

Taylor, 1945  
Bahía Buenaventura, Colombia

## FAM. RHODOPHYLLIDACEAE

*Rhodophyllum dichotoma* f. *setacea* Kjellman

Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
Unalaska, Alaska

## FAM. HYPNEACEAE

*Hypneocolax stellaris* f. *orientalis* Weber van Bosse

Dawson, 1961  
Bahía Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Hypnea boergesenii* Tanaka

Dawson, 1960a  
Isla Brincanco, Panamá

*Hypnea cervicornis* J. Agardh

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957, 1959, 1961  
Isla Guadalupe, Scammon Lagoon, Bahía Santa María, Baja Calif.; San Felipe to Bahía San Lucas, Gulf of Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador; Galapagos Arch.

*Hypnea johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1958, 1961  
Newport Harbor, Calif.; southern Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Isla San Benedicto; Revillagigedo Arch.; to San Blas, Nayarit

*Hypnea marchantae* Setchell & Gardner

Taylor, 1945  
Isla Gorgona, Colombia; La Libertad, Ecuador

*Hypnea pannosa* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954c, 1957b, 1961  
Isla Pond, Gulf of Calif., to Islas Secas, Panamá; Galapagos Arch.

*Hypnea spicifera* (Suhr) Harvey ?

Dawson, 1961  
Mazatlán, Sinaloa

*Hypnea spinella* (C. Agardh) Kützing

Dawson, 1959b, 1961  
Guaymas, Sonora, to Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero; Clipperton I.

*Hypnea valentiae* (Turner) Montagne

Dawson, 1961  
Santa Barbara, Calif., to Guayas, Ecuador

*Hypnea variabilis* Okamura

Dawson, 1961  
Catalina I.; La Jolla, Calif., to Isla San Roque, Baja Calif.

## FAM. PLOCAMIACEAE

*Plocamium coccineum* (Hudson) Lyngbye var. *coccineum*

Farlow, 1902  
Galapagos Arch.

*Plocamium coccineum* var. *pacificum* (Kylin)  
Dawson

Dawson, 1957, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a (all as *P. pacificum*); Dawson, 1961  
Southern British Columbia to Rocas Alijos and Revillagigedo Arch.

*Plocamium oreganum* Doty

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Sonoma Co., Calif.

*Plocamium tenue* Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Doty, 1947  
Sitka, Alaska, to South Bay, Oreg.

- Plocamium violaceum* Farlow  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Southern British Columbia to Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Plocamiocolax pulvinata* Setchell  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1961  
Northern Wash. to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.; Isla Guadalupe
- FAM. SPHAEROCOCCACEAE
- Caulacanthus indicus* Weber van Bosse  
Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica?
- Caulacanthus ustulatus* Kützing  
Dawson, 1961  
Isla Cedros to Isla Margarita, Baja Calif.; Isla Turner, Gulf of Calif.
- Taylorophycus laxa* (Taylor) Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- FAM. GRACILARIACEAE
- Gelidiopsis tenuis* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959, 1961  
Guaymas, Sonora, to Costa Rica; Revillagigedo Arch.
- Gelidiopsis variabilis* (Greville) Schmitz  
Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1960a, 1961  
Guaymas, Sonora, to Bahía Santiago, Colima
- Gracilaria ascidiicola* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Puerto Escondido, Gulf of Calif.
- Gracilaria brevis* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Guayas, Ecuador
- Gracilaria cerrosiana* Taylor  
Dawson, 1961  
Isla Cedros to Punta Abreojos, Baja Calif.
- Gracilaria crispata* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1957b, 1961  
Isla Tiburón, Sonora, to Costa Rica; Revillagigedo Arch.
- Gracilaria ecuadoreana* (Taylor) Dawson  
Dawson, 1949b  
Galapagos Arch.
- Gracilaria (?) linearis* Kylin  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1949b (as not of the genus *Gracilaria*)  
Monterey Peninsula; Point Sur, Calif.
- Gracilaria marcialana* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Bahía Agua Verde; Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.
- Gracilaria pachydermatica* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1961  
Isla Cedros to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; throughout the Gulf of Calif.
- Gracilaria ramisecunda* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Southern Gulf of Calif.
- Gracilaria rubrimembra* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Vicinity of Guaymas, Sonora
- Gracilaria rugulosa* Montagne?  
Farlow, 1902  
Galapagos Arch.
- Gracilaria skottsbergii* Taylor  
Dawson, 1949b  
Galapagos Arch.
- Gracilaria spinigera* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Guaymas to Puerto Escondido, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Margarita, Baja Calif.
- Gracilaria subsecundata* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1961  
Throughout the Gulf of Calif. to Bahía Topolobampo, Sinaloa

*Gracilaria symmetrica* Dawson

Dawson, 1961

Bahía Chamela, Jalisco; Bahía Chacahua,  
Oaxaca; Bahía Santa Elena, Costa Rica*Gracilaria tepocensis* (Dawson) Dawson

Dawson, 1961

Northern Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica

*Gracilaria textorii* (Suringar) J. Agardh var.  
*textorii*

Dawson, 1961

Vicinity of Punta Eugenio; Punta Pequeña,  
Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.*Gracilaria textorii* var. *cunninghamii* (Farlow)  
DawsonDawson, 1961; Dawson, Neushul, & Wild-  
man, 1960 (as *G. cunninghamii*)  
Santa Barbara, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja  
Calif.*Gracilaria turgida* Dawson

Dawson, 1961

Newport Harbor, Calif.; Bahía Magdalena,  
Baja Calif.*Gracilaria veleroae* Dawson

Dawson, 1961

San Diego Co., Calif; northern Gulf of Calif.  
to Acapulco, Guerrero; Revillagigedo Arch.*Gracilaria verrucosa* (Hudson) PapenfussTaylor, 1945 (as *G. confervoides* in part);  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1961Southern British Columbia to central Gulf  
of Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador?*Gracilaria andersonii* (Grunow) DawsonDawson, 1961; Kylin, 1941 (as *Gracilaria  
andersonii*)Santa Barbara Co., Calif., to Punta María,  
Baja Calif.*Gracilaria claviformis* Dawson

Dawson, 1961a

Near Santa Cruz I., Calif.

*Gracilaria costaricensis* Dawson

Dawson, 1957b, 1961

Bahía Tenacatita, Jalisco; Costa Rica

*Gracilariaopsis megaspora* Dawson

Dawson, 1961

Bahía San Carlos, Sonora

*Gracilariaopsis panamensis* (Taylor) Dawson

Dawson, 1949b

Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica; Isla Taboga, Pa-  
nama; Galapagos Arch.*Gracilariaopsis rhodotricha* Dawson

Dawson, 1961

Revillagigedo Arch.

*Gracilariaopsis robusta* (Setchell) Dawson

Dawson, 1949b

Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Gracilariaopsis sjoestedtii* (Kylin) Dawson

Scagel, 1957; Dawson &amp; Beaudette, 1960;

Dawson, 1961

Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Bahía  
Salinas, Costa Rica*Gracilariaophila gardneri* Setchell

Dawson, 1945c, 1961

Santa Monica to La Jolla, Calif.; Bahía Boco-  
chibampo, Sonora*Gracilariaophila oryzoides* Setchell & Wilson

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1961

Coos Bay, Oreg., to Bahía Rosario, Baja Calif.

## FAM. DICRANEMACEAE

*Dicranema rosaliae* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1961

Throughout the Gulf of Calif. to Puerto Par-  
ker, Costa Rica

## FAM. PHYLLOPHORACEAE

*Phyllophora californica* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Dawson, 1959c, 1961

San Francisco; Santa Barbara, Calif., to Punta  
San Hipólito, Baja Calif.*Phyllophora clevelandii* Farlow

Dawson, 1961

Bolinas, Calif., to Socorro, Baja Calif.

- Phyllophora submaritimus* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Cortes Bank, Calif.; Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.
- Petroglossum pacificum* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1943, 1945; Doty, 1947; Kylin,  
 1956 (as *Phyllophora pacificum*)  
 Coos Bay, Oreg., to La Jolla, Calif.
- Petroglossum parvum* Hollenberg  
 Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
 Laguna Beach, Calif., to Isla Cedros, Baja  
 Calif.
- Abnfeltia concinna* J. Agardh  
 Dawson 1954c, 1961; Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Oaxaca, Mexico;  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Abnfeltia durvillaei* (Bory) J. Agardh var.  
*durvillaei*  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Abnfeltia durvillaei* var. *implicata* (Kützing)  
 Howe  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Abnfeltia plicata* (Hudson) Fries  
 Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957; Dawson,  
 1959c, 1961  
 Bering Sea to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Abnfeltia svensonii* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Gymnogongrus ? carnosus* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla San Pedro Martir, Gulf of Calif.
- Gymnogongrus crustiforme* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Salina Cruz, Oaxaca
- Gymnogongrus griffithsiae* var. *galapagensis*  
 Piccone & Grunow  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Gymnogongrus guadalupensis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Guadalupe; near Cabo San Lucas, Baja  
 Calif.
- Gymnogongrus johnstonii* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Gulf of Calif. to Salina Cruz, Oaxaca; Bahía  
 Salinas, Costa Rica; Revillagigedo Arch.
- Gymnogongrus leptophyllus* J. Agardh  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1961; Dawson,  
 Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Oreg. to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Gymnogongrus linearis* (Turner) J. Agardh  
 Doty, 1947  
 Cape Perpetua, Oreg., to San Luis Obispo Co.,  
 Calif.
- Gymnogongrus martinensis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla San Martin to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Gymnogongrus melanothrix* Grunow  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Gymnogongrus norvegicus* (Gunner) J. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Gymnogongrus platiphyllus* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
 Southern British Columbia to Punta Santa  
 Rosalía, Baja Calif.
- Gymnogongrus serenei* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Cabo San Lucas, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto,  
 Revillagigedo Arch.

*Gymnogongrus smithii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Gymnogongrus vermicularis* J. Agardh

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Stenogramme interrupta* (C. Agardh) Montagne

Dawson, 1959c, 1961; Scagel, 1957 (as *S. californica*); Kylin, 1956 (as *S. californica*); Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Southern British Columbia to Cabo San Lucas,  
Baja Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.

## FAM. GIGARTINACEAE

*Chondrus (?) albemarlensis* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Chondrus canaliculatus* Greville

Farlow, 1902  
Galapagos Arch.

*Chondrus crispus* (Linnaeus) Lyngbye

Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
Bering Sea to Unalaska, Alaska

*Chondrus (?) hancockii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Gigartina agardhii* Setchell & Gardner

Smith, 1944  
Fort Ross to La Jolla ?, Calif.

*Gigartina armata* J. Agardh var. *armata*

Dawson, 1951a, 1961  
Southern Calif. to Isla San Martín, Baja  
Calif. ?

*Gigartina armata* var. *echinata* (Gardner) Dawson

Dawson, 1961  
Santa Catalina I.; La Jolla, Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Gigartina asperifolia* J. Agardh

Setchell & Gardner, 1933; Dawson, 1958,  
1959c, 1961  
Santa Barbara, Calif., to Punta Santa Rosalia,  
Baja Calif.

*Gigartina californica* J. Agardh

Smith, 1944; Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty,  
1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to near Punta María, Baja  
Calif.

*Gigartina canaliculata* Harvey

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1961; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Gigartina chauvinii* (Bory) Montagne

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Gigartina corymbifera* (Kützing) J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957 (in part as *G. binghamii*); Dawson,  
1961  
Northern Wash. to San Quintin, Baja Calif.

*Gigartina dichotoma* Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1933  
Duxbury Reef to Point Sur, Calif.

*Gigartina exasperata* Harvey & Bailey

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Calif.

*Gigartina harveyana* (Kützing) Setchell &  
Gardner

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Oreg. to near Punta María, Baja Calif.

*Gigartina intermedia* Suringar

Dawson, 1961  
Isla Tortuga, Gulf of Calif.; Mazatlan, Sinaloa

*Gigartina jardinii* J. Agardh

Setchell & Gardner, 1933  
Monterey; Santa Barbara, Calif.

*Gigartina johnstonii* Dawson

Dawson, 1961  
Northern Gulf of Calif. south to Guaymas

- Gigartina latissima* (Harvey) Eaton  
Scagel, 1957  
Table I., British Columbia, to northern Wash.
- Gigartina leptorhynchos* J. Agardh f. *leptorhynchos*  
Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Santa Cruz, Calif., to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina leptorhynchos* f. *latissima* Dawson  
Dawson, 1949, 1961  
Point Arguello, Calif.; Isla San Martín, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina leptorhynchos* f. *cylindrica* Dawson  
Dawson, 1949, 1954, 1961  
Southern Calif. and northern Baja Calif.
- Gigartina lessonii* J. Agardh  
Farlow, 1902  
Galapagos Arch.
- Gigartina macdougalii* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Northern Gulf of Calif. south to Isla Tiburón
- Gigartina mamillosa* (Goodenough & Woodward) J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Seal Rocks, Oreg.
- Gigartina multidichotoma* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Santa Catalina I.; La Jolla, Calif.; Punta Descanso, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina papillata* (C. Agardh) J. Agardh f. *papillata*  
Scagel, 1957 (in part as *G. cristata*); Dawson, 1959c, 1961; Hollenberg, 1948  
Northern Wash. to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina papillata* f. *cristata* Setchell  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c (both as *G. cristata*), Dawson, 1961  
Northern Wash. to Bahía Rosario, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina pectinata* Dawson  
Dawson, 1961  
Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Gigartina serrata* Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1933; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Balboa, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina sitchensis* Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Whidbey I., Wash.
- Gigartina spinosa* (Kützing) Harvey  
Coe, 1932; Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Monterey, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Gigartina stellata* (Stackhouse) Batters  
Scagel, 1957  
West Coast of Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Gigartina tepida* Hollenberg  
Dawson, 1959, 1961  
Balboa Harbor, Calif.; Bahía San Quintin, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif. south to Topolobampo, Sinaloa
- Gigartina turneri* Setchell & Gardner  
Setchell & Gardner, 1933; Dawson, 1945b  
Southern Calif.
- Gigartina unalaschensis* (Ruprecht) Ruprecht  
Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Gigartina volans* (C. Agardh) J. Agardh  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c, 1961; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Coos Bay, Oreg., to near Punta María, Baja Calif.
- Rhodoglossum affine* (Harvey) Kylin  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
Southern British Columbia to Isla San Roque, Baja Calif.
- Rhodoglossum americanum* Kylin  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b, 1958, 1959c, 1961  
Bolinas, Calif., to near Punta María, Baja Calif.

- Rhodoglossum cobinae* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Punta María to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Rhodoglossum coriaceum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1958, 1959c, 1961  
 Santa Cruz I.; Ventura, Calif., to near Punta María, Baja Calif.
- Rhodoglossum diffusum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.
- Rhodoglossum digitatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Isla Partida; Isla Rasa, Gulf of Calif.
- Rhodoglossum hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Rhodoglossum latissimum* J. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Rhodoglossum linguiforme* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1961  
 Arroyo Hondo, southern Calif., to Punta Cono (?), Baja Calif.
- Rhodoglossum parvum* Smith & Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944; Hollenberg, 1948  
 Monterey; southern Calif.
- Rhodoglossum roseum* (Kylin) G. M. Smith  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1959c, 1961  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.; Punta Descanso to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Iridaea agardhiana* (Setchell & Gardner) Kylin  
 Smith, 1944; Sanborn & Doty, 1946; Doty, 1947 (all as *Iridophycus flaccidum*); Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1959c (as *Iridaea flaccidum*)  
 Cape Arago, Oreg., to Government Point, Calif.
- Iridaea californica* J. Agardh  
 Kylin, 1941  
 Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Iridaea cordata* (Turner) Bory  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Banks I., British Columbia to Oreg.
- Iridaea coriaceum* (Setchell & Gardner) Scagel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Carmel, Calif.
- Iridaea fulgens* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937; Doty, 1947 (both as *Iridophycus fulgens*); Papenfuss, 1958  
 Cape Arago, Oreg.; Trinidad, Humbolt Co., Calif.
- Iridaea furcata* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1958  
 Sitka, Alaska
- Iridaea heterocarpa* Postels & Ruprecht  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
 Northern British Columbia to Government Point, Calif.
- Iridaea lineare* (Setchell & Gardner) Kylin  
 Smith, 1944; Doty, 1947 (both as *Iridophycus lineare*); Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1959c  
 Cape Mears, Oreg., to Ventura, Calif.
- Iridaea oregana* (Doty) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1958  
 Brookings, Oreg.
- Iridaea parksii* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1958  
 Trinidad, Calif.
- Iridaea parvula* (Kjellman) Papenfuss  
 Okamura, 1933 (as *Iridaea laminariooides* var. *parvula*); Papenfuss, 1958  
 Aleutian Islands to Kodiak I., Alaska
- Iridaea reediae* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Dawson, 1958, 1959c; Papenfuss, 1958  
 Bushnell's Beach, San Luis Obispo Co., and Solromar, Ventura Co., Calif.
- Iridophycus sanguineum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1945c (both as probably identical with *Iridaea californica*); Doty, 1947  
 Cape Arago, Oreg., to Pacific Grove, Calif.

- Iridaea sinicola* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Papenfuss, 1958  
 San Francisco Bay, Calif.
- Iridaea splendens* (Setchell & Gardner) Papenfuss  
 Doty, 1947 (as *Iridophycus splendens*); Papenfuss, 1958; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
 Cape Kiawandi, Oreg.; Monterey Peninsula and Government Point, Calif.
- Iridaea whidbeyanum* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Scagel  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Oreg.
- Besa papillaeformis* Setchell  
 Smith, 1944  
 Lands End, San Francisco; Monterey, Calif.
- ORDER RHODYMENIALES  
 FAM. RHODYMENIACEAE
- Fauchea (?) crispa* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit
- Fauchea frysiana* Setchell  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Fauchea galapagensis* Taylor f. *galapagensis*  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Fauchea galapagensis* f. *pygmaea* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Fauchea laciniata* J. Agardh var. *laciniata*  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957;  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman 1960, 1960a;  
 Hollenberg, 1948 (as *F. media*)  
 Southern British Columbia to Isla Asunción,  
 Baja Calif.
- Fauchea laciniata* f. *pygmaea* Setchell & Gardner  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1949a (both as *F. pygmaea*); Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a; Sparling, 1957 (as *F. laciniata*)  
 Throughout the southern part of the range of the species
- Fauchea mollis* Howe  
 Dawson, 1954  
 La Paz, Baja Calif.
- Fauchea rhizophylla* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Fauchea sefferi* Howe  
 Dawson, 1954  
 La Paz, Baja Calif.
- Faucheocolax attenuata* Setchell  
 Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Gloioderma conjuncta* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954 (as *Estebania conjuncta*);  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Northern Gulf of Calif. south to Isla Tortuga
- Sciadophycus stellatus* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern Calif. to southern Baja Calif.
- Leptofauchea pacifica* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Fryella gardneri* (Setchell) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Oreg.
- Botryocladia beaudettei* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Bahía Potrero Grande, Costa Rica
- Botryocladia chiajeana* (Meneghini) Kylin ?  
 Dawson, 1957 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Near Punta Eugenio; Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.

*Botryocladia hancockii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954

Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.

*Botryocladia neushulii* Dawson

Dawson 1958; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960

Goleta, Calif., to Bahía San Quintín, Baja Calif.

*Botryocladia pseudodichotoma* (Farlow) Kylin  
var. *pseudodichotoma*

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960, 1960a

Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit; Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.

*Botryocladia pseudodichotoma* var. *datilensis*  
Dawson

Dawson, 1954

Isla Tiburón; near Guaymas, Gulf of Calif.

*Botryocladia tenuissima* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Botryocladia uvrioides* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1959

Southern Gulf of Calif.

*Halosaccion glandiforme* (Gmelin) Ruprecht

Scagel, 1957

Westernmost Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Halosaccion ramentaceum* (Linnaeus) J. Agardh

Setchell &amp; Gardner, 1903

Sannak I. to Cook Inlet, Alaska

*Halosaccion tilesii* Kjellman

Setchell &amp; Gardner, 1903

Kukak Bay to Wrangel, Alaska

*Drouetia coalescens* (Farlow) G. De ToniG. De Toni, 1938; Taylor, 1945 (as *Herophyllum coalescens*); Dawson, 1949

Galapagos Arch.

*Drouetia rotata* DawsonDawson, 1949; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960 (partly as *D. peltata* by error), 1960a

Southern Calif. Channel Islands to Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia arborescens* Dawson

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960, 1960a

Southern Calif. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia attenuata* Dawson

Smith, 1944; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960, 1960a

Monterey, Calif., to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia californica* Kylin

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1949a, 1951a, 1959, 1959c; Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960

Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Isla Carmén, Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodymenia dawsonii* Taylor

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul &amp; Wildman, 1960a

Bahía Tortuga, Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia decumbens* Taylor

Taylor, 1945

Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodymenia divaricata* Dawson

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954

Northern Gulf of Calif.; Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodymenia flabellifolia* Bory

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1941

Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodymenia hancockii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1959

Isla Ángel de la Guarda; Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.

*Rhodymenia lobata* Dawson

Smith, 1954; Dawson, 1954

Monterey, Calif.; near Isla Isabel, Nayarit

*Rhodymenia lobulifera* Dawson

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1959c  
Bolinas to San Pedro, Calif.

*Rhodymenia pacifica* Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957; Dawson, 1959c;  
Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Northern British Columbia to Punta Cabras,  
Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia palmata* (Linnaeus) Greville f.  
*palmata*

Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to northern Wash.

*Rhodymenia palmata* f. *mollis* Setchell & Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Agattu I., Alaska, to Pacific Grove, Calif.

*Rhodymenia palmata* f. *sarniensis* (Mertens) J. Agardh

Setchell & Gardner, 1903  
Kodiak Is. to Orca, Alaska

*Rhodymenia palmetta* (Esper) Greville

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodymenia palmettiformis* Dawson

Dawson, 1945, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
La Jolla, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.

*Rhodymenia pertusa* (Postels & Ruprecht) J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957  
Alaska to Coos Bay, Oreg.

*Rhodymenia rhizoides* Dawson

Dawson, 1941, 1945, 1959c  
Lechuza Point to San Diego, Calif.

*Rhodymenia rosea* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.

*Rhodymenia stipitata* Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
British Columbia; Puget Sound, Wash.

*Rhodymeniocolax botryoidea* Setchell

Scagel, 1957; Sparling, 1957  
Northern Wash. to San Diego, Calif.

## FAM. LOMENTARIACEAE

*Binghamia californica* J. Agardh

Silva, 1952  
Santa Barbara to Santa Monica, Calif.

*Binghamia forkii* (Dawson) Silva

Dawson, 1945; Hollenberg, 1948 (both as *Binghamiella*); Dawson, 1954, 1957 (as *Binghamiella* by error); Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Laguna Beach, Calif., to Isla Asunción; Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.

*Lomentaria baileyana* (Harvey) Farlow

Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch.; Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica

*Lomentaria caseae* Dawson

Dawson, 1946  
Del Mar, Calif.

*Lomentaria catenata* Harvey

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Santa Rosalía; Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.

*Lomentaria hakodatensis* Yendo

Dawson, 1954, 1960a; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Isla Guadalupe; Islas San Benito; Laguna de San Ignacio, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif. to Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica

*Champia parvula* (C. Agardh) Harvey

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957b; 1959  
Revillagigedo Arch.; Gulf of Calif. to Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica; Esmeraldas, Ecuador

*Gastroclonium coulteri* (Harvey) Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1958c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Nootka Sound, British Columbia, to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Coeloseira compressa* Hollenberg

Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Pacific Grove, Calif., to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Coeloseira pacifica* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Northern Gulf of Calif. south to Guaymas

*Coeloseira parva* Hollenberg

Dawson, 1954  
Redondo, Calif., to Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.

## ORDER CERAMIALES

## FAM. CERAMIACEAE

*Crouania attenuata* (Bonnemaison) J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1957  
Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Vizcaino; Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.

*Lejolisia colombiana* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Isla Gorgona, Colombia

*Gymnothamnium elegans* (Schousboe) J. Agardh

Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954; Taylor, 1945  
Southern Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; Galapagos Arch.

*Antithamnion alternans* Gardner

Gardner, 1927b  
Cook Inlet, Alaska

*Antithamnion asymmetricum* Gardner

Gardner, 1927c  
Sitka, Alaska

*Antithamnion baylesiae* Gardner

Doty, 1947  
South Slough, near Charleston, Oreg.; Monterey Peninsula, Calif.

*Antithamnion breviramosus* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1957b, 1959, 1960a  
Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Isla del Rey, Panama; southern Gulf of Calif.

*Antithamnion defectum* Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.

*Antithamnion dendroideum* Smith & Hollenberg

Smith, 1944  
Monterey, Calif.

*Antithamnion densiusculum* Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Pacific Grove, Calif.

*Antithamnion dumontii* Dawson

Dawson, 1960a  
Isla del Caño, Costa Rica, to Isla Jicarón, Panama

*Antithamnion floccosum* (Müller) Kleen

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

*Antithamnion gardneri* G. De Toni

G. De Toni, 1935; Doty, 1947 (as *A. tenuissimum*)  
Coos Bay, Oreg.; La Jolla, Calif.

*Antithamnion glanduliferum* Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954d; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Southern British Columbia to Isla Asunción, Baja Calif.

*Antithamnion kylinii* Gardner

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954  
Victoria, British Columbia, to Punta San Hipólito, Baja Calif.

- Antithamnion mcnabbii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1959  
 Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.
- Antithamnion nigricans* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia
- Antithamnion occidentale* Kylin  
 Taylor, 1945; Scagel, 1957  
 Alaska to La Jolla, Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Antithamnion pacificum* (Harvey) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to La Jolla, Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Antithamnion pulchellum* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927c  
 Santa Monica, Calif.
- Antithamnion pygmaeum* Gardner  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1949; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Oreg. to Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Antithamnion secundatum* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927c  
 San Diego, Calif.
- Antithamnion setaceum* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927c  
 San Diego, Calif.
- Antithamnion simulans* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927b  
 Sitka, Alaska
- Antithamnion sublittorale* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 San Jose del Cabo, Baja Calif.
- Antithamnion subulatum* (Harvey) J. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.
- Antithamnion uncinatum* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Carmel, Calif.
- Antithamnion veleroae* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Platythamnion heteromorphum* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh  
 Doty, 1947  
 Oreg. to San Pedro, Calif.
- Platythamnion pectinatum* Kylin var. *pectinatum*  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Hope I., British Columbia, to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Platythamnion pectinatum* var. *laxum* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Platythamnion reversum* (Setchell & Gardner)  
 Kylin var. *reversum*  
 Scagel 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Oreg.
- Platythamnion reversum* var. *laxum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Platythamnion tepocensis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Tepoca, Gulf of Calif.
- Platythamnion villosum* Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.
- Ceramium affine* Setchell & Gardner var. *affine*  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador
- Ceramium affine* var. *peninsularis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Corona del Mar, Calif.; Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Punta Frailes, Gulf of Calif.

*Ceramium avalonae* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja  
 Calif.; Puerto Culebra; Bahía Potrero  
 Grande, Costa Rica

*Ceramium californicum* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Bahía Magda-  
 lena, Baja Calif.

*Ceramium camouii* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957  
 Punta Banda; Bahía Vizcaino; Rocas Alijos,  
 Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

*Ceramium caudatum* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Balboa Harbor; Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla  
 Guadalupe Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

*Ceramium clarionense* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1957  
 Balboa Harbor, Calif., to Isla Cedros; Rocas  
 Alijos, Baja Calif.; Isla Jorge, Gulf of Calif.  
 to Miramar, Nayarit; Revillagigedo Arch.

*Ceramium codicola* J. Agardh

Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.

*Ceramium eatonianum* (Farlow) J. B. De Toni

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Coos Bay, Oreg. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Ceramium equisetoides* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1957b  
 Balboa Harbor, Calif.; Bahía Tepoca, Sonora  
 to Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Golfo de Nicoya,  
 Costa Rica

*Ceramium evermannii* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Ceramium fimbriatum* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Punta Banda to Cabeza Ballena, Baja Calif.;  
 Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif. to  
 Acapulco, Guerrero

*Ceramium gardneri* Kylin

Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1950d  
 Coos Bay, Oreg., to Santa Cruz I. and Ventura,  
 Calif.

*Ceramium gracillimum* var. *byssoideum* (Har-  
 vey) G. Mazoyer

Dawson, 1950d, 1954 (both as *C. masonii*),  
 1956, 1957b, 1959; Taylor, 1945 (as *C.  
 byssoidem*)

Corona del Mar, Calif., to Cabeza Ballena,  
 Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Costa Rica;  
 Galapagos Arch.

*Ceramium hamatispinum* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
 Miramar, Nayarit

*Ceramium hoodii* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.

*Ceramium horridum* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
 Gulf of Calif.

*Ceramium howellii* Setchell & Gardner

Setchell & Gardner, 1937; Dawson, 1957  
 Galapagos Arch.

*Ceramium marshallense* Dawson

Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica

*Ceramium mazatlanense* Dawson

Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957b, 1959b  
 Kino, Sonora, to Salina Cruz, Oaxaca; Golfo  
 Dulce, Costa Rica; Isla San Benedicto, Re-  
 villagigedo Arch.; Clipperton I. ?

*Ceramium nakamurae* Dawson

Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica

*Ceramium obesum* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Agua Dulce, Isla Tiburón, Sonora

- Ceramium ornatum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Ceramium pacificum* (Collins) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
 Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Northern British Columbia to Punta María,  
 Baja Calif.
- Ceramium paniculatum* Okamura  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Guaymas, Sonora, to Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Ceramium personatum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe; vicinity of Punta Santa Rosalía,  
 Baja Calif.; Puerto Parker, Costa Rica?
- Ceramium procumbens* Setchell & Gardner  
 Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954, 1959,  
 1960a  
 Southern Calif. to Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja  
 Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Bahía Ballena, Costa  
 Rica
- Ceramium recticorticatum* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Guaymas, Sonora; Mazatlán, Sinaloa
- Ceramium rubrum* (Hudson) C. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Bering Sea to northern Wash.
- Ceramium serpens* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1949a, 1954, 1957  
 Gulf of Calif.; Clipperton I. ?; Galapagos  
 Arch.?
- Ceramium sinicola* Setchell & Gardner var. *sinicola*  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959  
 Southern Calif. and Pacific Baja Calif.; Rocas  
 Alijos; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo  
 Arch.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Ceramium sinicola* var. *interrupta* (Setchell &  
 Gardner) Dawson  
 Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Same range as the species
- Ceramium sinicola* var. *johnstonii* (Setchell &  
 Gardner) Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Same range as the species
- Ceramium strictum* Harvey  
 Dawson, 1950c (as probably referable to *C.  
 gardneri*); Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia
- Ceramium taylorii* Dawson  
 Taylor, 1945 (as *C. fastigiatum*); Dawson,  
 1954, 1954c, 1957b, 1959  
 Laguna Beach, Calif., to Bahía Magdalena,  
 Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif. to Acapulco,  
 Guerrero; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo  
 Arch.; Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica;  
 Galapagos Arch.?
- Ceramium templetonii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937; Dawson, 1957  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Ceramium vagabundus* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954c (as *Ceramium* sp.), 1957a,  
 1957b  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.;  
 Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica
- Ceramium viscainense* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Punta Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.
- Ceramium zacae* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959; Dawson, Neu-  
 shul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Southern Calif. to Rocas Alijos; Punta Abre-  
 ojos, Baja Calif.; Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf  
 of Calif.
- Centroceras bellum* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Guaymas, Sonora

- Centroceras clavulatum* (C. Agardh) Montagne  
var. *clavulatum*  
Dawson, 1954, 1954c, 1957, 1957b, 1959,  
1959c; Taylor, 1945  
Santa Cruz, Calif., to Panamá; Galapagos  
Arch.
- Centroceras clavulatum* var. *inerme* (Kützing)  
Piccone  
Dawson, 1957  
Galapagos Arch.
- Centroceras minutum* Yamada  
Dawson, 1960a  
Isla Brincanco, Panamá
- Microcladia borealis* Ruprecht  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian Islands, Alaska, to San Simeon, Calif.
- Microcladia californica* Farlow  
Smith, 1944  
San Francisco to San Diego, Calif.
- Microcladia coulteri* Harvey  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c, Scagel, 1957; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Punta  
Santa Rosalía, Baja Calif.
- Neoptilota asplenoides* (Esper) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957 (as *Ptilota asplenoides*)  
Yakutat Bay, Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Neoptilota californica* (Ruprecht) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957 (as *Ptilota californica*)  
Northern British Columbia to San Diego,  
Calif.
- Neoptilota densa* (C. Agardh) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Dawson, 1954 (as *Plumaria densa*); Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b  
both as *Ptilota densa*)  
Tomales Bay, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Neoptilota hypnoides* (Harvey) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957 (as *Ptilota hypnoides*)  
Sitka, Alaska, to San Luis Obispo Co., Calif.
- Ptilota filicina* (Farlow) J. Agardh  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954 (as  
*Plumaria filicina*); Dawson, 1949a, 1959c  
(both as *Ptilota filicina*)  
Bering Sea to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Ptilota pectinata* (Gunner) Kjellman  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957  
Bering Sea to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Ptilota tenuis* Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to northern  
Wash.
- Spyridia filamentosa* (Wulfen) Harvey  
Kylin, 1941; Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954,  
1957b  
Southern Calif. to Panamá
- Wrangelia argus* (Montagne) Montagne  
Dawson, 1960a  
Punta Naranja, Panamá
- Callithamnion acutum* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Callithamnion arborescens* Gardner  
Gardner, 1927b  
Sitka, Alaska
- Callithamnion biseriatum* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to Monterey,  
Calif.
- Callithamnion bisporum* Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Callithamnion breviramosum* Gardner  
Gardner, 1927c  
La Jolla, Calif.
- Callithamnion byssoides* Arnott  
Dawson, 1954, 1960a  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

- Callithamnion californicum* Gardner  
Smith, 1944  
Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Callithamnion ecuadoreanum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Callithamnion endovaginum* Setchell & Gardner  
Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1944, 1954  
La Jolla, Calif.; Guaymas, Sonora
- Callithamnion epiphyticum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Callithamnion laxum* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia and northern Wash.; Oreg.
- Callithamnion marshallense* Dawson  
Dawson, 1960a  
Bahía Uvita, Costa Rica
- Callithamnion pacificum* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Callithamnion paschale* Børgesen  
Dawson, 1957, 1959  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch. ?; Gulf of Calif.
- Callithamnion pikeanum* Harvey var. *pikeanum*  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
Vallenar Point, Alaska, to Point Dume, Calif.
- Callithamnion pikeanum* var. *pacificum* (Harvey) Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Shumagin I., Alaska, to Oreg.; Point Mugu, Calif.
- Callithamnion ramosissimum* Gardner  
Gardner, 1927c; Dawson, 1949  
Santa Catalina I., La Jolla, Calif.
- Callithamnion rupicolum* Anderson f. *rupicolum*  
Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954  
Fort Ross, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Callithamnion rupicolum* f. *pygmaeum* Collins  
in Collins, Holden & Setchell  
Collins, Holden & Setchell, 1911 (P.B.A. 1797); Dawson, 1949; Taylor, 1945 (as possibly *C. rupicolum* f. *pygmaeum*)  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Callithamnion socorriense* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Callithamnion squarrulosum* Harvey  
Harvey, 1853; J. Agardh, 1876  
Golden Gate (San Francisco) Calif.
- Callithamnion varispiralis* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.
- Haloplegma mexicanum* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit
- Pleonosporium abylicola* Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Near Friday Harbor, Wash.
- Pleonosporium complanatum* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Pleonosporium dasyoides* (J. Agardh) J. B. De Toni  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Tomales Bay, Calif., to Punta Descanso, Baja Calif.
- Pleonosporium globuliferum* Levring  
Dawson, 1957b, 1960a  
Puerto Guatulco, Oaxaca; Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica

*Pleonosporium kobayashii* Okamura

Okamura 1933  
Atka I., Aleutian Islands, Alaska

*Pleonosporium polycarpum* Gardner

Gardner, 1927b  
La Jolla, Calif.

*Pleonosporium pygmaeum* Gardner

Gardner, 1927b  
La Jolla, Calif.

*Pleonosporium squarrosum* Kylin var. *squarrosum*

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Northern Wash.

*Pleonosporium squarrosum* var. *obovatum*  
Gardner

Scagel, 1957  
Sidney, Vancouver I., British Columbia

*Pleonosporium vancouverianum* (J. Agardh) J. Agardh

Scagel, 1957  
Northern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.

*Griffithsia* (?) *anthericephala* Dawson

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Griffithsia multiramosa* (Setchell & Gardner)  
Taylor var. *multiramosa*

Dawson 1945b, 1954  
San Diego, Calif.; Isla Guadalupe; Scammon Lagoon; San Ignacio Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.

*Griffithsia multiramosa* var. *balboensis* Hollenberg

Hollenberg, 1945  
Balboa Harbor, Calif.

*Griffithsia multiramosa* var. *minor* Taylor

Dawson, 1954  
Punta Gorda, Baja Calif. del Sur

*Griffithsia pacifica* Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Southern British Columbia to southern Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.; Revillagigedo Arch. ?; Galapagos Arch.

*Griffithsia tenuis* C. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Punta Peñasco, Sonora, to Mazatlán, Sinaloa

*Spermothamnion phycophilum* Taylor

Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.

*Spermothamnion snyderae* Farlow

Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Bolinas, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.

*Tiffaniella saccorbiza* (Setchell & Gardner)

Doty & Meñez  
Doty & Meñez, 1960; Dawson, 1954 (as *Spermothamnium saccorbiza*)  
Isla Guadalupe; Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.

## FAM. DELESSERIACEAE

*Caloglossa leprieurii* (Montagne) J. Agardh

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica; Bahía Buenaventura, Colombia; Galapagos Arch.; Bahía San Francisco, Ecuador

*Branchioglossum undulatum* Dawson

Dawson, 1949, 1960a; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Santa Rosa I., Calif., to Punta Asunción, Baja Calif.; Bahía Santiago, Colima

*Branchioglossum woodii* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959; Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Rocas Alijos; Gulf of Calif.

- Hypoglossum abyssicolum* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Las Tres Marías, Nayarit; Puerto Cul-  
ebra, Costa Rica; Isla Gorgona, Colombia;  
Galapagos Arch.
- Hypoglossum attenuatum* Gardner  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe; San Ignacio Lagoon, Baja  
Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Hypoglossum retusum* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960a  
Isla Cedros; near Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Hemineura (?) bowellii* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Membranoptera denticulata* (Montagne) Kylin  
Kylin, 1924; Setchell & Gardner, 1903 (as  
*Pteridium spinulosum*)  
Bering Sea to Morzhovoi Bay, Alaska
- Membranoptera dimorpha* Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Queen Charlotte I., British Columbia, to Coos  
Bay, Oreg.
- Membranoptera multiramosa* Gardner  
Doty, 1947  
Oreg. to Monterey, Calif.
- Membranoptera platyphylla* (Setchell & Gard-  
ner) Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Oreg.
- Membranoptera setchellii* Gardner  
Gardner, 1926  
Morzhovoi Bay, Alaska
- Membranoptera spatulata* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Patos, Sonora
- Membranoptera tenuis* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.
- Membranoptera weeksiae* Setchell & Gardner  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.; San Francisco to San Diego,  
Calif.
- Pantoneura baerii* (Ruprecht) Kylin  
Kylin, 1924  
Sitka, Alaska
- Pantoneura juergensii* (J. Agardh) Kylin  
Kylin, 1924  
Bering Sea to Unalaska, Alaska
- Holmesia californica* (Dawson) Dawson  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.; San Diego, Calif.
- Schizoseris pygmaea* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954, 1959  
Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Delesseria decipiens* J. Agardh  
Scagel, 1957  
Prince William Sound, Alaska, to Carmel,  
Calif.
- Delesseria hancockii* Taylor  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Platysiphonia clevelandii* (Farlow) Papenfuss  
Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash. to San Diego, Calif.
- Platysiphonia parva* Silva & Cleary  
Silva & Cleary, 1954; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Taenioma perpusillum* J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1959, 1960a  
Gulf of Calif.; Isla Brincanco, Panamá
- Erythroglossum californicum* (J. Agardh) J.  
Agardh  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1958  
Oreg.; Monterey to Ventura, Calif.
- Erythroglossum intermedium* (J. Agardh) Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Vancouver I., British Columbia

- Sorella delicatula* (Gardner) Hollenberg var. *delicatula* *Phycodrys bullata* Gardner  
Hollenberg, 1943 Gardner, 1927a  
San Pedro, Calif. Agattu I., to Sitka, Alaska
- Sorella delicatula* var. *californica* Hollenberg *Phycodrys elegans* Setchell & Gardner  
Hollenberg, 1943 Setchell & Gardner, 1937; Taylor, 1945  
Southern Calif. Galapagos Arch.
- Sorella divaricata* (Setchell & Gardner) Hollenberg *Phycodrys pulchra* Taylor  
Hollenberg, 1943; Smith, 1944 (as *Erythroglossum divaricata*) Taylor, 1945 (as probably equal to *P. elegans*)  
Pacific Grove, Calif. Galapagos Arch.
- Sorella pinnata* Hollenberg *Phycodrys setchellii* Skottsberg  
Dawson, 1954 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
Southern Calif.; Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.; Oreg. to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.  
Gulf of Calif.
- Grinnellia lanceolata* Dawson *Pseudophycodrys rainosukei* Tokida  
Dawson, 1954 Okamura, 1933  
Punta Gorda, Baja Calif. del Sur Atka I., Aleutian Islands, Alaska
- Polyneura latissima* (Harvey) Kylin *Polycoryne gardneri* Setchell  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Scagel, 1957  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a Northern Wash. to Monterey, Calif.  
Northern British Columbia to Punta Eugenio,  
Baja Calif.
- Polyneurella hancockii* Dawson *Polycoryne phycodricola* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954 Dawson, 1954  
Isla Angel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif. Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.
- Nienburgia andersoniana* (J. Agardh) Kylin *Haraldia prostrata* Dawson, Neushul & Wildman  
Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960 Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.
- Nienburgia borealis* (Kylin) Kylin *Anisocladella pacifica* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957 Smith, 1944; Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson,  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash. 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Oreg.; Santa Cruz, Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Phycodrys ambigua* Gardner *Myriogramme caespitosa* Dawson  
Gardner, 1927a Dawson, 1949; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Sitka, Alaska Santa Rosa I., Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Myriogramme divaricata* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.

- Myriogramme hollenbergii* Kylin  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1958  
 Monterey; La Jolla, Calif.; Isla Magdalena,  
 Baja Calif.
- Myriogramme kylinii* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Myriogramme osorioi* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Patos; Isla Partida, northern Gulf of Calif.
- Myriogramme pulchra* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash.
- Myriogramme repens* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1945  
 Point Vicente, Calif.
- Myriogramme spectabilis* (Eaton) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Northern Wash. to Socorro, Baja Calif.
- Acrosorium (?) fragile* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Acrosorium papenfussii* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Acrosorium uncinatum* (Turner) Kylin  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
 Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern Calif. to Bahía Santa María, Baja  
 Calif.
- Nitophyllum divaricatum* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Nitophyllum galapagense* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Nitophyllum mirabile* Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.
- Hymenena cuneifolia* Doty  
 Doty, 1947  
 Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Hymenena flabelligera* (J. Agardh) Kylin  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Carmel, Calif.
- Hymenena kylinii* Gardner  
 Doty, 1947  
 Oreg.; San Francisco to Monterey, Calif.
- Hymenena multiloba* (J. Agardh) Kylin  
 Doty, 1947  
 Oreg. to Carmel, Calif.
- Hymenena setchellii* Gardner  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Hope I., British Columbia, to Carmel, Calif.
- Hymenena smithii* Kylin  
 Doty, 1947  
 Oreg.; Carmel, Calif.
- Cryptopleura brevis* Gardner  
 Doty, 1947  
 Oreg.; Moss Beach, Calif.
- Cryptopleura corallinara* (Nott) Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959c; Dawson, Neu-  
 shul & Wildman, 1960a  
 San Diego, Calif., to Isla Magdalena; Rocas  
 Alijos, Baja Calif.
- Cryptopleura crispa* Kylin  
 Kylin, 1941; Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1954,  
 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman,  
 1960  
 Oreg.; Ventura Co., Calif., to Isla Magdalena,  
 Baja Calif.
- Cryptopleura dichotoma* Gardner  
 Gardner, 1927  
 San Pedro, Calif.

*Cryptopleura lobulifera* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1949, 1954, 1959c  
Tomales Bay, Calif., to Bahía Santa María,  
Baja Calif.

*Cryptopleura ruprechtiana* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to northern Calif.

*Cryptopleura spatulata* Gardner

Gardner, 1927; Dawson, 1960a  
Santa Barbara; San Pedro, Calif.; Islas Todos  
Santos, Baja Calif.

*Cryptopleura violacea* (J. Agardh) Kylin

Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Southern Vancouver I., British Columbia, to  
near Punta María, Baja Calif.

*Botryoglossum farlowianum* (J. Agardh) J. B.  
De Toni

Scagel, 1957 Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson,  
Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Puget Sound, Wash., to Islas San Benito, Baja  
Calif.

*Gonimophyllum skottsbergii* Setchell

Scagel, 1957  
Friday Harbor, Wash., to San Diego, Calif.

## FAM. DASYACEAE

*Dasya abyssicola* Dawson

Dawson, 1949  
San Clemente Is., Calif.

*Dasya californica* Gardner

Dawson, 1945b, 1954  
Southern Calif. to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.

*Dasya eastwoodae* Setchell & Gardner

Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.

*Dasya pedicellata* C. Agardh

Dawson, 1954, 1957, 1959  
Rocas Alijos; central Baja Calif.; northern  
Gulf of Calif.

*Dasya sinicola* (Setchell & Gardner) Dawson

Dawson, 1959  
Southern Gulf of Calif.

*Dasya stanfordiana* Farlow

Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Islas Tres Marías,  
Nayarit; Galapagos Arch.

*Rhodoptilum densum* (G. M. Smith) comb.  
nov.

Smith, in Smith & Hollenberg, 1943; 217;  
Smith, 1944; Hollenberg, 1948 (all as  
*Dasyopsis densa*)  
Santa Cruz, Calif., to southern Calif.

*Rhodoptilum plumosum* (Harvey & Bailey)  
Kylin

Kylin, 1956; Scagel, 1957 (as *Dasyopsis plu-*  
*mosa*)  
Queen Charlotte Sound, British Columbia, to  
northern Calif.

*Pogonophorella californica* (J. Agardh) Silva  
Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1945b (both as  
*Pogonophora*), 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neu-  
shul & Wildman, 1960  
Santa Barbara, Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja  
Calif.*Heterosiphonia asymmetria* Hollenberg

Hollenberg, 1945  
Corona del Mar, Calif.

*Heterosiphonia densiuscula* Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
Northern Wash.

*Heterosiphonia erecta* Gardner, em. Setchell &  
Gardner

Dawson, 1949, 1954, 1957; Taylor, 1945  
Santa Monica, Calif., to Rocas Alijos; Isla  
Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Guayas, Ecuador

*Heterosiphonia laxa* Kylin

Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.

*Heterosiphonia wurdemannii* var. *laxa* Børgesen

Dawson, 1957b, 1959  
Isla Espíritu Santo, Gulf of Calif.; Golfo de  
Nicoya, Costa Rica

## FAM. RHODOMELACEAE

*Polysiphonia acuminata* GardnerHollenberg, 1942a; Smith, 1944  
Monterey to La Jolla, Calif.*Polysiphonia bajacali* HollenbergHollenberg, 1961  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia beaudettei* HollenbergHollenberg, 1961  
Isla Guadalupe; Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.;  
Isla Socorro, Revillagigedo Arch.; Isla  
Grande, Guerrero; Bahía Potrero Grande,  
Costa Rica*Polysiphonia bifurcata* HollenbergTaylor, 1945; Hollenberg, 1961  
Scammon Lagoon, Baja Calif.; Playa Blanca,  
Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.*Polysiphonia brodiaei* (Dillwyn) GrevilleHollenberg, 1944; Smith, 1944  
Sausalito to Santa Monica, Calif.*Polysiphonia confusa* HollenbergHollenberg, 1961; Dawson, 1959c (as *P. inconspicua*)  
Corona del Mar, Calif., to Desembarcadero  
de Miller, Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia decussata* HollenbergHollenberg, 1961; Taylor, 1945  
Topanga Canyon, Calif., to near Punta Malar-  
rino, Baja Calif.; Isla Guadalupe; Galapagos Arch.*Polysiphonia ferulacea* SuhrDawson, 1957  
Clipperton I.*Polysiphonia flaccidissima* Hollenberg var. *flac-  
cidissima*Hollenberg, 1961  
Laguna Beach, Calif., to Panamá*Polysiphonia flaccidissima* var. *smithii* Hollen-  
bergHollenberg, 1942a; Smith, 1944  
San Francisco to San Diego, Calif.*Polysiphonia guadalupensis* Setchell & GardnerHollenberg, 1961  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia hancockii* DawsonHollenberg, 1961  
Cabeza Ballena to San Jose del Cabo, Baja  
Calif. del Sur*Polysiphonia hendryi* Gardner var. *hendryi*Doty, 1947; Hollenberg, 1961  
Cape Arago, Oreg., to Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia hendryi* var. *gardneri* (Kylin)  
HollenbergScagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c (both as *P. col-  
linsii*); Hollenberg, 1961  
British Columbia to Cabo San Lucas, Baja  
Calif.*Polysiphonia hendryi* var. *compacta* (Hollen-  
berg) HollenbergHollenberg, 1961  
Southern Calif. and northern Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia hendryi* var. *deliquesens* (Hollen-  
berg) HollenbergScagel, 1957 (as *P. collinsii* var. *deliques-  
cens*); Hollenberg, 1961  
Prince William Sound, Alaska, to Oreg.*Polysiphonia hendryi* var. *luxurians* (Hollen-  
berg) HollenbergScagel, 1957 (as *P. collinsii* var. *luxurians*;  
Hollenberg, 1961  
Northern Wash.*Polysiphonia homia* Setchell & GardnerHollenberg, 1961  
Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.*Polysiphonia howei* HollenbergTaylor, 1955; Hollenberg, 1958a  
Bahía de Panamá, Panamá; Bahía Cobita,  
Colombia

- Polysiphonia indigena* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1958a, 1944 (as *P. dichotoma*)  
 Santa Cruz; San Diego, Calif.
- Polysiphonia johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner var.  
*johnstonii*  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a; Hollenberg, 1961  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Topolobampo,  
 Sinaloa; Gulf of Calif.
- Polysiphonia johnstonii* var. *concinna* (Hollenberg)  
 Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1961  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Mazatlán, Sinaloa; Gulf of  
 Calif.
- Polysiphonia macounii* Hollenberg  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia
- Polysiphonia masonii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Hollenberg, 1961  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Polysiphonia mollis* Hooker & Harvey  
 Dawson, 1959c; Scagel, 1957 (both as *P. snyderae*); Hollenberg, 1961; Dawson, 1957;  
 1957b, 1959b; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Southern British Columbia to central Mexico
- Polysiphonia nathanielii* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1961  
 Santa Monica, Calif., to Playa Rosarita, Baja  
 Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *pacifica*  
 Doty, 1947; Dawson, 1959c; Hollenberg,  
 1961  
 Sitka, Alaska, to Islas Coronados, Baja Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *delicatula* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1961  
 Monterey, Calif., to Bahía Cahuacán, Chiapas; central Gulf of Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *determinata* Hollenberg  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Alaska to central Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *distans* Hollenberg  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Santa Cruz,  
 Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *disticha* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1942a; Scagel, 1957; Segi, 1951  
 (as *P. abscissa*)  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to central  
 Calif.
- Polysiphonia pacifica* var. *gracilis* Hollenberg  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to central Calif.
- Polysiphonia paniculata* Montagne  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c; Hollenberg,  
 1961; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman,  
 1960a  
 Port Holmes, British Columbia, to Punta  
 Baja, Baja Calif.; northern Gulf of Calif.
- Polysiphonia savatieri* Hariot  
 Hollenberg, 1961; Dawson, 1945b (as *P.  
 minutissima*)  
 Santa Catalina I., Calif., to Isla Guadalupe;  
 Punta Banda, Baja Calif.
- Polysiphonia senticulosa* Harvey  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Monterey, Calif.
- Polysiphonia simplex* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1961; Dawson, 1959c  
 Southern Calif. to Costa Rica; Gulf of Calif.;  
 Revillagigedo Arch.
- Polysiphonia sonorensis* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1961  
 Guaymas; Empalme, Sonora
- Polysiphonia subtilissima* Montagne (fide  
 Tseng)  
 Dawson, 1957b, 1959b  
 Costa Rica; Clipperton I.

- Polysiphonia urceolata* (Lightfoot) Greville  
Okamura, 1933; Segi, 1951; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian I., Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Tayloriella dictyurus* (J. Agardh) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Dawson, 1954 (as *Bryocladia dictyurus*)  
Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero; Pochetti, Oaxaca ?
- Bryocladia borealis* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Campo Malarrimo, Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.
- Ophidocladus californica* (Hollenberg) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Dawson, 1960a; Hollenberg, 1943 (as *Rhodosiphonia*)  
Santa Barbara to San Diego, Calif.
- Digenia simplex* (Wulfen) C. Agardh  
Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959  
Gulf of Calif. to Costa Rica
- Bryothamnion pacificum* Taylor  
Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.; Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit
- Bostrychia binderi* Harvey  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica; Galapagos Arch.
- Bostrichia calliptera* (Montagne) Montagne  
Taylor, 1945  
Panamá; Choco, Bahía Buenaventura; Isla Gorgona, Colombia; Galapagos Arch.
- Bostrychia radicans* Montagne  
Taylor, 1945; Dawson, 1954, 1957b; Post 1955 (as *B. radicans* f. *moniliforme*)  
Guaymas, Sonora; Barra de Navidad, Jalisco; El Salvador; Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica; Choco, Bahía Buenaventura, Colombia; Galapagos Arch.
- Bostrychia simpliciuscula* Harvey ex J. Agardh  
Dawson, 1957b  
Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica
- Bostrychia tenella* J. Agardh  
Taylor, 1945  
Galapagos Arch.
- Lophosiphonia macra* (Harvey) Falkenberg  
Dawson, 1954c  
Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Lophosiphonia mexicana* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Isla Cedros, Baja Calif.; Isla Ángel de la Guarda, Gulf of Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Lophosiphonia reptabunda* (Suhr) Kylin  
Kylin, 1956; Dawson, 1957b, 1959c (possibly confused with *Ophidocladus*); Scagel, 1957 (as *L. obscura*); Hollenberg, 1958a (as *L. obscura*)  
Southern British Columbia to northern Wash.; southern Calif. ?; Costa Rica ?
- Lophosiphonia scopulorum* (Harvey) Womersley  
Dawson, 1957b, 1959, 1959c, 1954 (as *L. villum*); Scagel, 1957 (as *L. villum*)  
Southern British Columbia to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.
- Brogniartella mucronata* (Harvey) Schmitz  
Dawson, 1954; Kylin, 1956 (as probably a species of *Micropeuce*)  
Isla María Magdalena, Nayarit
- Veleroa subulata* Dawson  
Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Tepoca, Sonora
- Pterosiphonia arctica* Setchell & Gardner  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian I., Alaska, to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Pterosiphonia baileyi* (Harvey) Falkenberg  
Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
Crescent City, Calif., to Isla San Roque, Baja Calif.

- Pterosiphonia bipinnata* (Postels & Ruprecht) Falkenberg var. *bipinnata*  
Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
Aleutian I., Alaska, to San Pedro, Calif.
- Pterosiphonia bipinnata* var. *robusta* (Gardner) Doty  
Scagel, 1957  
Sitka, Alaska, to Oreg.
- Pterosiphonia californica* Kylin  
Kylin, 1941; Hollenberg, 1948  
La Jolla, Calif.
- Pterosiphonia dendroidea* (Montagne) Falkenberg  
Taylor, 1945; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1954,  
1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman,  
1960  
Northern British Columbia to San Jose del  
Cabo, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Pterosiphonia gracilis* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Pterosiphonia pennata* (Roth) Falkenberg  
Dawson, 1954  
Bahía Tepoca, Sonora
- Levriningella gardneri* (Setchell) Kylin  
Dawson, 1945c; Hollenberg 1948 (both as  
*Stromatocarpus gardneri*); Kylin, 1956  
Santa Monica to La Jolla, Calif.
- Pterochondria pygmaea* (Setchell) Hollenberg  
Dawson, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wild-  
man, 1960  
Southern Calif. to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Pterochondria woodii* (Harvey) Hollenberg  
Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c; Dawson, Neu-  
shul & Wildman, 1960  
Vancouver, British Columbia, to Isla Asun-  
ción, Baja Calif.
- Herposiphonia grandis* Kylin  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Coos Bay, Oreg.
- Herposiphonia rigida* Gardner var. *rigida*  
Scagel, 1957  
Southern British Columbia to Santa Monica,  
Calif.
- Herposiphonia rigida* var. *laxa* Setchell & Gardner  
Dawson, 1949, 1954  
Santa Catalina I., Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja  
Calif.
- Herposiphonia secunda* (C. Agardh) Ambron  
Taylor, 1945; Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson,  
1957, 1957b, 1959, 1959b, 1959c  
Southern Calif. to Isla Jicarita, Panamá;  
southern Gulf of Calif.; Clipperton I.
- Herposiphonia spinosa* Dawson  
Dawson, 1959  
Isla Partida, Baja Calif. del Sur
- Herposiphonia subdisticha* Okamura  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957 (both as *H.  
parva*); Dawson, 1954, 1957b, 1959, 1960a  
Northern Wash. to Isla Guadalupe; Islas San  
Benito, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif.; Golfo  
de Nicoya, Costa Rica
- Herposiphonia tenella* (C. Agardh) Nägeli  
Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954, 1954c,  
1957b, 1959  
Southern Calif. to Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.;  
Kino, Sonora to Golfo de Nicoya, Costa  
Rica; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo  
Arch.
- Herposiphonia verticillata* (Harvey) Kylin  
Coe, 1932; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
San Francisco, Calif., to Punta Santa Rosalía,  
Baja Calif.
- Amplisiphonia pacifica* Hollenberg  
Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, Neu-  
shul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
Northern British Columbia to near Punta  
Eugenio, Baja Calif.

- Jantinella verrucaeformis* (Setchell & McFadden) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1954 (in part as *J. sinicola*), 1959;  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1930 (as *J. sinicola*)  
 San Pedro, Calif., to Bahía Vizcaíno, Baja Calif.; Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.; southern Gulf of Calif.
- Chondria arcuata* Hollenberg  
 Hollenberg, 1945  
 Corona del Mar; Laguna Beach, Calif.
- Chondria californica* (Collins) Kylin  
 Dawson, 1946 (as *C. cuscutooides*), 1954,  
 1954d, 1959, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Puerto Culebra, Costa Rica
- Chondria clarionensis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959 (as possibly equal to *C. californica*)  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif., Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Chondria dangeardii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1960a  
 Isla del Rey, Panamá
- Chondria dasypylla* (Woodward) C. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Bahía Gonzaga to Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.
- Chondria decipiens* Kylin  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1945b, 1954, 1958,  
 1959, 1959c  
 Santa Cruz, Calif., to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.  
 Isla San Pedro Nolasco, Gulf of Calif. ?
- Chondria flexicaulis* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Chondria lancifolia* Okamura  
 Dawson, 1957, 1957b  
 Rocas Alijos, Baja Calif.; Golfo de Nicoya, Costa Rica ?
- Chondria nidifica* Harvey  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Bahía Asunción, Baja Calif.
- Chondria oppositoclada* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1946  
 La Jolla, Calif.
- Chondria pacifica* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1958  
 Arroyo Hondo, Santa Barbara Co., Calif., to Bahía Tortuga, Baja Calif.
- Chondria platyclada* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945 Dawson & Beaudette, 1960  
 Costa Rica; Isla Plata, Ecuador
- Chondria repens* Børgesen  
 Dawson, 1957b  
 Golfo Dulce, Costa Rica
- Chondria secundata* (J. Agardh) J. B. De Toni  
 J. B. De Toni, 1903  
 Santa Barbara, Calif.
- Laurencia clarionensis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Laurencia congesta* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia crispa* Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Laurencia decidua* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954c  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Laurencia densissima* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia diegoensis* Dawson  
 Hollenberg, 1948; Dawson, 1954, 1959c;  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Carpinteria, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.

- Laurencia estebaniana* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Smith; Isla San Esteban, Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia gardneri* Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944  
 Monterey Peninsula, Calif.
- Laurencia hancockii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia humilis* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Clarión, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Laurencia intricata* Lamouroux  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Petatlán, Guerrero
- Laurencia johnstonii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Northern Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia lajolla* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1958  
 La Jolla, Calif.
- Laurencia masonii* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia mediocris* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia multibulba* Dawson, Neushul & Wildman  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Off Punta Hughes and Punta Entrada, Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia obtusa* (Hudson) Lamouroux var.  
*gracilis* Harvey  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.

- Laurencia obtusiuscula* Setchell & Gardner var.  
*obtusiuscula*  
 Dawson, 1949a, 1954, 1959; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Near Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.; Gulf of Calif. from Guaymas to San Jose del Cabo
- Laurencia obtusiuscula* var. *corymbifera* Setchell & Gardner, prox.  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia obtusiuscula* var. *laxa* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1959, 1954 (as *L. obtusiuscula*)  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia oppositoclada* Taylor  
 Taylor, 1945  
 Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia pacifica* Kylin  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1959c  
 Pacific Grove, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia paniculata* (C. Agardh) J. Agardh  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Bahía Gonzaga; Guaymas to Bahía Agua Verde, Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia papillosa* var. *pacifica* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Isla Guadalupe; southern Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia peninsularis* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1954  
 Cabo San Lazaro, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia richardsii* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954c  
 Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Laurencia scrippsensis* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954c  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Isla Magdalena, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.

- Laurencia sinicola* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954, 1959  
 Southern Gulf of Calif.
- Laurencia synderae* Dawson  
 Dawson, 1954, 1954a  
 Santa Catalina I.; La Jolla, Calif.; Islas San Benito; Scammon Lagoon; Bahía Vizcaino, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia spectabilis* Postels & Ruprecht  
 Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1959c  
 Sitka, Alaska, to nothern Santa Barbara Co., Calif.
- Laurencia splendens* Hollenberg  
 Smith, 1944; Dawson, 1954, 1959c; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960  
 Santa Cruz, Calif., to Punta Baja, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia subdisticha* Dawson, Neushul & Wildman  
 Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960a  
 Islas San Benito, Baja Calif.; Isla Jicarón, Panamá
- Laurencia subopposita* (J. Agardh) Setchell  
 Dawson, 1944a, 1954; Dawson, Neushul & Wildman, 1960, 1960a  
 La Jolla, Calif., to Punta Eugenio, Baja Calif.
- Laurencia turbinata* Setchell & Gardner  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1937  
 Isla San Martín, Baja Calif.; Galapagos Arch.
- Laurencia voragina* Taylor  
 Dawson, 1954  
 White Friars I., Guerrero
- Erythrocytis saccata* (J. Agardh) Silva  
 Smith, 1944 (as *Ricardia saccata*); Silva, 1952; Dawson, 1954, 1954c  
 Pacific Grove, Calif., to Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.; Isla San Benedicto, Revillagigedo Arch.
- Janczewskia gardneri* Setchell & Gardner  
 Dawson, 1954; Scagel, 1957  
 Vancouver I., British Columbia, to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Janczewskia lappacea* Setchell  
 Kylin, 1941; Dawson, 1954  
 San Pedro, Calif., to Cabo Colnett, Baja Calif.
- Janczewskia moriformis* Setchell  
 Setchell, 1914  
 Santa Monica, Calif.
- Janczewskia solmsii* Setchell & Guernsey  
 Dawson, 1954b, 1954  
 Redondo to San Diego, Calif.; Isla Guadalupe, Baja Calif.
- Rhodomela larix* (Turner) C. Agardh  
 Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957; Dawson, 1958, 1959c  
 Bering Sea to Government Point, Calif.
- Rhodomela lycopodioides* (Linnaeus) C. Agardh  
 Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
 Aleutian I., Alaska, to northern Wash.
- Rhodomela macrantha* (Kützing) Setchell  
 Tokida, 1949  
 Alaska; British Columbia
- Odonthalia aleutica* (Mertens) J. Agardh  
 Okamura, 1933  
 Aleutian I., Alaska
- Odonthalia dentata* (Linnaeus) Lyngbye  
 Setchell & Gardner, 1903; Tokida, 1949  
 Alaska to Victoria, British Columbia
- Odonthalia floccosa* (Esper) Falkenberg  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Southern British Columbia to Pismo Beach, Calif.
- Odonthalia kamtschatica* (Ruprecht) J. Agardh  
 Scagel, 1957  
 Alaska to Puget Sound, Wash.
- Odonthalia lyallii* (Harvey) J. Agardh  
 Okamura, 1933; Scagel, 1957  
 Alaska to northern Wash.; Oreg. ?
- Odonthalia oregana* Doty  
 Doty, 1947  
 Curry Co., Oreg.

*Odonthalia washingtoniensis* Kylin

Scagel, 1957

Hope I., British Columbia, to Coos Bay, Oreg.

## REFERENCES

- AGARDH, J. G. 1852. Species genera et ordines algarum. C. Gleerup, Lund. Vol. 2, pt. 2: 337-720.
- 1876. Species genera et ordines algarum. T. O. Weigel, Lund. Vol. 3, pt. 1; Epicrisis systematis floridearum, 724 pp.
- 1899. Analecta algologica: observationes de speciebus minus cognitis earumque dispositione, continuatio V. Actis Soc. Physiog. Lundensis, N. S. 10: 1-160.
- ARDRÉ, F. 1959. Un intéressant *Hildenbrandtia* du Portugal. Rev. Algol., N. S. 4(4): 227-237, 3 pls.
- COE, W. R. 1932. Season of attachment and rate of growth of sedentary marine organisms at the pier of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, Calif. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. Bull. 3(3): 37-86, pls. 1-6.
- COLLINS, F. S., I. HOLDEN, and W. A. SETCHELL. 1895-1919. Phycotheca Boreali-Americanica. Exsiccati Fasicles 1-46 and A-E. Priv. printed, Malden, Mass.
- DAWSON, E. Y. 1941. A review of the genus *Rhodymenia* with descriptions of new species. Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. 3: 123-180, 13 pls.
- 1944. The marine algae of the Gulf of California. Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. 3: 189-454, 47 pls.
- 1944a. Some new Laurenciae from southern California. Madroño 7(8): 233-240, 3 pls.
- 1944b. A new parasitic red alga from southern California. Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull. 77(6): 655-657, 1 pl.
- 1945. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, I. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 43(3): 95-101, 1 pl.
- 1945a. Some new and unreported sublittoral algae from Cerros Island, Mexico. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 43(3): 102-112, 3 pls.
- 1945b. An annotated list of the marine algae and marine grasses of San Diego County, California. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Occ. Pap. (7): 1-87.
- 1945c. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, II. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 44(1): 22-27, 2 pls.
- 1945d. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, III. Madroño 8(3): 93-97, 1 pl.
- 1945e. Marine algae associated with upwelling along the northwestern coast of Baja California, Mexico. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 44(2): 57-71, 3 pls.
- 1946. New and unreported marine algae from southern California and northwestern Mexico. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 44(3): 75-91, 20 figs.
- 1946a. A guide to the literature and distributions of the marine algae of the Pacific coast of North America. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Mem. 3(1): 1-134.
- 1949. Contributions toward a marine flora of the southern California Channel Islands, I-III. Allan Hancock Fdn. Occ. Pap. 8: 1-57, 15 pls.
- 1949a. Resultados preliminares de un reconocimiento de las algas marinas de la costa Pacifica de Mexico. Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat. 9: 215-255. 1 map.
- 1949b. Studies of northeast Pacific Gracilariaeae. Allan Hancock Fdn. Occ. Pap. 7: 1-104, 25 pls.
- 1950. Notes on some Pacific Mexican Dictyotaceae. Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull. 77(2): 83-93.
- 1950a. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, IV. Amer. J. Bot. 37: 149-158, 6 figs.
- 1950b. A giant new *Codium* from Pacific Baja California. Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull. 77(4): 298-300, 1 pl.
- 1950c. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, V. Amer. J. Bot. 37: 337-344.
- 1950d. A review of *Ceramium* along the Pacific Coast of North America with special reference to its Pacific Mexican representatives. Farlowia 4(1): 113-138, 4 pls.
- 1950e. A note on the vegetation of a new coastal upwelling area of Baja California. J. Mar. Res. 9(2): 65-68, 3 figs.

- 1951. On the status of the brown alga, *Dictyota binghamiae* J. G. Agardh. Wasmann J. Biol. 8(3): 267–269.
- 1951a. A further study of upwelling and associated vegetation along Pacific Baja California, Mexico. J. Mar. Res. 10(1): 39–58, 6 figs.
- 1953. Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico, Part 1. Bangiales to Corallinaceae subf. Corallinoideae. Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. 17(1): 1–239, 33 pls.
- 1953a. Resumen de las investigaciones recientes sobre algas marinas de la costa Pacifica de Mexico, con una synopsis de la literatura, sinonimia y distribucion de las especies descritas. Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat. 13: 97–197.
- 1954. Resumen de las investigaciones recientes sobre algas marinas de la costa Pacifica de Mexico, con una synopsis de la literatura, sinonimia y distribucion de las especies descritas, reprinted with corrections, index pagination and addenda i-x from Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat, 13: 97–197.
- 1954a. Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico, Part 2. Cryptonemiales (cont.) Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. 17(2): 250–398, 44 pls.
- 1954b. Notes on tropical Pacific marine algae. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 53(1): 1–7, 3 figs.
- 1954c. The marine flora of Isla San Benedicto following the volcanic eruption of 1952–53. Allan Hancock Fdn. Occ. Pap. 16: 1–25, 5 pls.
- 1954d. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, VI. Wasmann J. Biol. 11(3): 323–351. 6 figs.
- 1956. Some marine algae of the southern Marshall Islands, Pacif. Sci. 10(1): 25–66, 66 figs.
- 1957. Notes on eastern Pacific insular marine algae. Los Angeles Co. Mus. Contr. Sci. (8): 1–8, 4 figs.
- 1957a. An annotated list of marine algae from Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Pacif. Sci. 11(1): 92–132, 31 figs.
- 1957b. Marine algae of the Pacific Costa Rican gulfs. Los Angeles Co. Mus. Contr. Sci. (15): 1–28, 4 figs.
- 1958. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae, VII. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bull. 57(2): 65–80, 5 pls.
- 1959. Marine algae from the 1958 cruise of the Stella Polaris in the Gulf of California. Los Angeles Co. Mus. Contr. Sci. (27): 1–39, 9 figs.
- 1959a. William H. Harvey's report on the marine algae of the United States north Pacific Exploring Expedition of 1853–56. (E. Y. Dawson, ed.) Pacif. Nat. 1(5): 1–40, 10 pls.
- 1959b. Some algae from Clipperton Island and the Danger Islands. Pacif. Nat. 1(7): 1–8, 1 fig.
- 1959c. A primary report on the benthic marine flora of southern California, pp. 109–264. In: Oceanographic Survey of the Continental Shelf area of Southern California. Publ. no. 2, State [California] Water Pollution Control Board. Multolith 560 pp. Sacramento.
- 1960. Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico, Part 3. Cryptonemiales, Corallinaceae subf. Melobesioideae. Pacif. Nat. 2(1): 1–125. 50 pls.
- 1960a. New records of marine algae from Pacific Mexico and Central America. Pacif. Nat. 1(20): 31–52, 7 figs.
- 1961. Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico, Part 4. Gigartinales. Pacif. Nat. 2(5): 189–343. 63 pls.
- 1961a. A new sublittoral *Gracilariaopsis* from southern California. Res. Coun. Israel Bull.: in press.
- DAWSON, E. Y., and P. T. BEAUDETTE. 1960. Field notes from the 1959 eastern Pacific cruise of the Stella Polaris. Pacif. Nat. 1(13): 1–24, 16 figs.
- DAWSON, E. Y., M. NEUSHUL, and W. D. WILDMAN. 1960. Seaweeds associated with kelp beds along southern California and northwestern Mexico. Pacif. Nat. 1(14): 1–81. 43 pls.
- 1960a. New records of sublittoral marine plants from Pacific Baja California. Pacif. Nat. 1(19): 1–30, 4 pls.
- DE TONI, G. 1935. Noterelle di nomenclature algologica. V. *L'Antithamnion tenuissimum* Gardner 1927. Priv. printed, Brescia.

- 1936. Noterelle di nomenclature algologica, VII. Primo elenco di Floridee omonime. Priv. printed, Brescia.
- 1938. A note on phycological nomenclature. *Rhodora* 40(469): 27.
- DE TONI, J. B. 1897–1924. *Sylloge algarum omnium hucusque cognitarum*. 4 (*Sylloge Floridearum*) (1): I-XJ, I-LXI, 1–388. 1897; (2): 387–776. 1900; (3) 775–1522. 1903; (4): 1523–1973. 1905; 6 (*Sylloge Floridearum*) (5 Additimenta): I-XI, 1–767. Priv. printed, Patavii, 1924.
- DOTY, M. S. 1947. The marine algae of Oregon, I–II. *Farlowia* 3: 1–65, 159–215, 14 pls.
- DOTY, M. S., and E. G. MENEZ. 1960. *Tiffaniella*, a new genus in the Ceramiales. Amer. Micr. Soc. Trans. 79(2): 135–144, 14 figs.
- FAN, K. C. 1959. Studies on the life histories of marine algae, I. *Codiolum petrocelidis* and *Epongomorpha coalita*. *Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull.* 86(1): 1–12.
- FAN, K. C., and G. F. PAPENFUSS. 1959. Algal parasites occurring on members of the Gelidiales. *Madroño* 15(2): 33–38, 10 figs.
- FARLOW, W. G. 1902. Algae. In: Robinson, Flora of the Galapagos Islands, pp. 89–104. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. Proc. 38(3).
- FELDMANN, J. 1942. Remarques sur les Nematostomacees. *Soc. Bot. Fr. Bull.* 89(4–6): 104–113.
- FELDMANN, J., and G. FELDMANN. 1942. Recherches sur les Bonnemaisoniacees et leur alternance de generations. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 11, 3*: 75–175, 26 figs.
- FELDMANN-MAZOYER, G. 1942. A propos de quelques *Spermothamnion* à polysporanges. *Soc. Hist. Nat. N. Bull* 33: 15–18.
- FENSHOLT, DOROTHY. 1955. An emendation of the genus *Cystophyllum* (Fucales). *Amer. J. Bot.* 42: 305–322, 51 figs.
- 1951. A revision of the genus *Cystophyllum*. Summaries of Doctoral Diss. Northwestern Univ. 1951: 560–563.
- FOSLIE, M. H. 1906. Algologiske Notiser. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. 1906(2): 1–28.
- 1929. Contributions to a monograph of the Lithothamnia. 60 pp., 75 pls. Aktietyrkieriet, Trondhjem.
- GARDNER, N. L. 1926. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America, I. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 13: 205–226, 7 pls.
- 1927. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. II. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 13: 235–272, 12 pls.
- 1927a. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. III. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 13: 333–368, 13 pls.
- 1927b. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. IV. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 13: 373–402, 11 pls.
- 1927c. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. V. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 13: 403–434, 10 pls.
- 1927d. New Rhodophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. VI. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 14: 99–138, 17 pls.
- 1927e. New species of *Gelidium* on the Pacific Coast of North America. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 13: 273–318, 19 pls.
- 1940. New species of Melanophyceae from the Pacific Coast of North America. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.*, 19: 267–286, 6 pls.
- GRUNOW, A. 1915. Additamenta ad cognitionem Sargassorum. *Verh. Kaiserl. Zool.-bot. Ges. Wein* 65: 328–448; 66: 1–48, 136–185.
- HAMEL, G. 1931–39. *Pheophycées de France*. xlvii + 432 pp., 10 pl. Impr. Wolfe, Paris.
- 1939. Sur la classification des Ectocarpales. *Bot. Not.* 1939: 65–70.
- HARVEY, W. H. 1847. *Nereis Australis* 2. Reeve Bros., London. vii, 124 pp., 50 pls.
- 1853. *Nereis Boreali-Americanus*, Part II. *Rhodospermae*. Smithson. Contr. Knowl. 3(5): 1–258, 24 pls.
- 1862. Notice of a collection of algae made on the northwest coast of America, chiefly at Vancouver's Island, by David Lyall. *Linn. Soc. Bot. J.* 6: 157–177.
- HOLLENBERG, G. J. 1940. New marine algae from southern California, I. *Amer. J. Bot.* 27(10): 868–877, 17 figs.
- 1941. Culture studies of marine algae, II. *Hapterophycus canaliculatus* S. & G. Amer. *J. Bot.* 28(8): 676–683, 17 figs.
- 1942. Phycological notes — I. *Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull.* 69: 528–538, 15 figs.

- 1942a. An account of the species of *Polysiphonia* on the Pacific Coast of North America, I. Oligosiphonia. Amer. J. Bot. 29: 772–785, 21 figs.
- 1943. New marine algae from southern California, II. Amer. J. Bot. 30: 571–579, 16 figs.
- 1944. An account of the species of *Polysiphonia* on the Pacific Coast of North America, II. Polysiphonia. Amer. J. Bot. 31: 474–483, 12 figs.
- 1945. New marine algae from southern California. III. Amer. J. Bot. 32: 447–451, 9 figs.
- 1948. Notes on Pacific Coast marine algae. Madroño 8(5): 155–162.
- 1958. Observations concerning the life cycle of *Spongomerpha coalita* (Ruprecht) Collins. Madroño 14(8): 249–251.
- 1958a. Phycological notes, II. Torrey Bot. Cl. Bull. 85(1): 63–69, 1 fig.
- 1959. *Smithora*, an interesting new algal genus in the Erythrocystidaceae. Pacif. Nat. 1(8): 1–12, 1 fig.
- 1961. Part 5, the genus *Polysiphonia*. In: E. Y. Dawson, Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico. Pacif. Nat. 2(6): 345–375. 7 pls.
- HOPPAUGH, K. W. 1930. A taxonomic study of the species of the genus *Vaucheria* collected in California. Amer. J. Bot. 17: 329–347, 4 text figs., pls. 24–27.
- JAO, C. 1937. New marine algae from Washington. Mich. Acad. Sci. Pap. 22: 99–116, 3 pls.
- KYLIN, H. 1924. Studien über die Delesseriaceen. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 20(6): 1–111, 80 figs.
- 1925. The marine red algae in the vicinity of the biological station at Friday Harbor, Wash. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 21(9): 1–87, 47 figs.
- 1932. Die Florideenordnung Rhodymeniales. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 27(11): 1–48, 8 figs., 20 pls.
- 1935. Zur Nomenclature einigen Delesseriaceen. Forh. Kgl. Fysiogr. Sallsk. Lund 5(23): 1–5.
- 1940. Die Phaeophyceenordnung Chordariales. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 36(9): 1–67, 30 figs., 8 pls.
- 1941. Californische Rhodophyceen. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 37(2): 1–51, 7 figs., 13 pls.
- 1944. Die Rhodophyceen der Schwedischen Westküste. Lunds Univ. Årsskr., N. F. 40(2): 1–104, 32 pls.
- 1956. Die Gattungen der Rhodophyceen. xv + 673 pp., 458 figs. CWK Gleerups, Lund.
- LEMOINE, MME. P. 1929. Les Corallinacées de l'Archipel des Galapagos et du Golfe de Panama. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. 6(4): 47–88, 35 figs., 4 pls.
- LEVRING, T. 1940. Die Phaeophyceengattungen Chlanidophora, *Distromium* und *Sryngoderma*. Kgl. Fysiogr. Sallsk. Lund 10(20): 1–11.
- 1955. Contributions to the marine algae of New Zealand. Ark. Bot. 3(11): 407–432, 14 figs.
- LOOMIS, NINA. 1949. New species of *Gelidium* and *Pterocladia* with notes on the structure of the thalli in these genera. Allan Hancock Fdn. Publ. Occ. Pap. (6): 1–28, 10 pls.
- 1960. New species of *Gelidium* and *Pterocladia* from the Pacific Coast of the United States and the Hawaiian Islands. Allan Hancock Fdn. Publ. Occ. Pap. (24): 1–35, 12 pls.
- MANZA, A. V. 1937. Some north Pacific species of articulated corallines. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 23: 561–567.
- 1940. A revision of the genera of articulated corallines. Philipp. J. Sci. 71: 239–316, 20 pls.
- NORTH, W. J. 1959. Experimental ecology and IMR kelp bibliography. In: The effects of waste discharges on kelp. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Resour. ref. 59–11 (multilith).
- 1960. Experimental ecology, in kelp investigations program, quarterly progress report. Univ. Calif. Inst. Mar. Resour. ref. 60–3.
- OHMI, H. 1955. Contributions to the knowledge of the Gracilariaeae from Japan. Hokkaido Univ. Bull. Fac. Fish. 5(4): 320–331, 6 pls.
- OKAMURA, K. 1933. On the algae of Alaska collected by Y. Kobayashi. Records Oceanogr. Wks. Jap. 5(1): 85–97, 2 pls.

- PAPENFUSS, G. 1944. Notes on algal nomenclature, III. Miscellaneous species of Chlorophyceae, Phaeophyceae and Rhodophyceae. *Farlowia* 1(3): 337-346.
- 1944a. Marine algae of the Monterey Peninsula. A review. *Farlowia* 7(7): 226-231.
- 1944b. Structure and taxonomy of *Tae-nioma*, including a discussion on the phylogeny of the Ceramiales. *Madroño* 7(7): 193-214, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- 1945. Review of the *Acrochaetium-Rhodochorton* complex of the red algae. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 18(14): 299-334.
- 1947. Further contributions toward an understanding of the *Acrochaetium-Rhodochorton* complex of the red algae. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 18(19): 433-447.
- 1950. Review of the genera of algae described by Stackhouse. *Hydrobiologia*. 2(4): 181-208.
- 1955. Classification of the algae pp. 115-224, In: A century of progress in the natural sciences 1853-1953. *Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco*.
- 1956. Notes on South African Marine algae, IV. *J. S. Afr. Bot.* 22(2): 65-77.
- 1958. Notes on algal nomenclature, IV. *Taxon* 7(4): 104-109.
- PICCONE, A. 1886. Alghe del viaggio di circumnavigazione della Vettore Pisani. 97 pp., 2 pls. Ist. Sordo-Muti, Genova.
- 1889. Nuove alghe del viaggio di circumnavigazione delle Vettore Pisani. R. Accad. Lincei iv, 6: 9-63.
- POST, ERICA. 1955. Weitere Datum zur Verbreitung des *Bostrychietum* iv. *Arch. Protistenk.* 100(3): 351-377, pls. 11-15.
- POWELL, H. T. 1957. Studies in the genus *Fucus* L., II. Distribution and ecology of forms of *Fucus distichus* L. emend. Powell in Britain and Ireland. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K.* 36: 663-693, 4 pls.
- PROSKAUER, J. 1950. On *Prasinocladus*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37(1): 59-65.
- SANBORN, E. I., and M. S. DOTY. 1946. The marine algae of the Coos Bay-Cape Arago Region of Oregon. Oreg. St. Monogr. Bot. (8): 1-52, 4 pls.
- SAUNDERS, DE A. 1898. Phycological Memoires. *Calif. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 3rd ser., (Bot.) 1: 147-168, 21 pls.
- 1901. The algae. Papers from the Harriman Alaska Exped. XXV. *Wash. Acad. Sci., Proc.* 3: 391-486, 20 pls.
- SCAGEL, R. F. 1957. An annotated list of the marine algae of British Columbia and northern Washington (incl. keys to genera). *Nat. Mus. Can. Bull.* (150): i-vi, 1-289, 1 fig.
- SCHMIDT, O. C. 1935. *Pringsheimia* Reinke jetzt *Pringsheimiella* v. Hoehn. *Hedwigia*, 74: 29.
- SETCHELL, W. A. 1906. A revision of the genus *Constantinea*. *Nuova Notarisia* 17: 162-173.
- 1912. Algae novae et minus cognitae. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 4: 229-268, 7 pls.
- 1914. Parasitic Florideae, I. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 6: 1-34, 6 pls.
- 1914a. The *Scinaia* assemblage. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 6: 79-152, 7 pls.
- 1923. Parasitic Florideae, II. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 10: 393-396.
- 1923a. A revision of the west North American species of *Callophyllis*. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 10: 397-401.
- 1933. Some early algal confusions, II. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 17: 187-254, 20 pls.
- 1937. Report on the sargassums. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932, no. 34. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* iv, 22(5): 127-158, 6 pls.
- 1940. *Fucus cordatus* Turner. *Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 26(11): 643-651, 2 figs.
- SETCHELL, W. A., and E. Y. DAWSON. 1941. *Binghamia*, the alga, vs. *Binghamia*, the cactus. *Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 27(8): 376-381, 1 pl.
- SETCHELL, W. A., and N. L. GARDNER. 1903. Algae of Northwestern America. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 1: 165-418, 21 pls.
- 1920. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America. Part 2, Chlorophyceae. *Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot.* 8: 139-381, 21 pls.
- 1924. The marine algae. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* iv, 12: 695-949, 77 pls.

- 1925. The marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America, Part 3, Melanophyceae. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 8: 383–898, 20 pls.
- 1930. Marine algae of the Revillagigedo Islands Expedition of 1925. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. iv, 19: 109–215, 15 pls.
- 1933. A preliminary survey of *Gigartina*, with special reference to its Pacific North American species. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 17: 255–340, 20 pls.
- 1937. *Iridophycus* in the northern hemisphere. U. S. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 23: 169–174.
- 1937a. A preliminary report on the algae. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. iv, 2(2): 65–98, 1 fig., 23 pls.
- SETCHELL, W. A., and L. R. MASON. 1943. New or little-known crustose corallines of Pacific North America. U.S. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 29: 92–97.
- 1943a. *Goniolithon* and *Neogoniolithon*: two genera of crustaceous coralline algae. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 29: 87–92.
- SILVA, P. C. 1951. The genus *Codium* in California, with observations on the structure of the walls of the utricles. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 25(2): 79–114, pls. 1–6, 32 text figs.
- 1952. A review of nomenclatural conservation in the algae from the point of view of the type method. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 25(4): 241–324.
- 1953. The identity of certain fuci of Exper. Wasmann J. Biol. 11(2): 221–232.
- 1957. Notes on Pacific marine algae. Madroño 14(2): 41–51.
- 1957a. Remarks on algal nomenclature. Taxon 6(5): 141–145.
- SILVA, P. C., and ANN CLEARY. 1954. The structure and reproduction of the red alga, *Platysiphonia*. Amer. J. Bot. 41(3): 251–260, 37 figs.
- SMITH, G. M. 1944. Marine Algae of the Monterey Peninsula, California. ix + 622 pp., 98 pls. Stanford Univ.
- SMITH, G. M., and B. J. HOLLENBERG. 1943. On some Rhodophyceae from the Monterey Peninsula, California. Amer. Jour. Bot. 30: 211–222, 30 figs.
- SPARLING, SHIRLEY. 1957. The structure and reproduction of some members of the Rhodymeniaceae. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 29(3): 319–396, pls. 48–59, 15 text figs.
- TAYLOR, W. R. 1939. Algae collected on the Presidential cruise of 1938. Smithson. Contr. Knowl. misc. ser. 98(9): 1–18, 2 pls, 14 figs.
- 1945. Pacific marine algae of the Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. 12: 1–528. 100 pls. 3 figs.
- 1952. Notes on *Vaucheria longicaulis* Hoppeaugh. Madroño 11(7): 274–277, figs. 1–11.
- TOKIDA, J. 1949. Notes on some new or little known marine algae (4). Jour. Japan. Bot. 23(5–6): 69–71.
- WOMERSLEY, H. B. S. 1954. The species of *Macrocystis* with special reference to those on the southern Australian coasts. Calif. Univ. Publ. Bot. 27(2): 109–132, pls. 1–8, 1 map.
- YENDO, K. 1902. Corallinae verae of Port Renfrew. Minn. Bot. Stud. 2(40): 711–720, 6 pls.
- ZEH, W. 1912. Neue Arten der Gattung *Lia-gora*. Berl. Notizbl. bot. Gart. 5(49): 268–273.